SIPP 1989 WAVE 3 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```
D SEQNUM      5      1
     Sequence number of sample unit
     Primary sort key.  Range = 00001:32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID       9      6
     Sample unit identifier
     Unique scrambled combination of the
     PSU, segment, and serial numbers of
     the original sample address.  Used
     to match sample units from different
     waves.  Range = 000000000:999999999
U All sample units

D SU-ROT      1     15
     Rotation group.  Range = 1:4.
U All sample units

D SU-HHCNT   10     16
     Number of households in sample each
     month
     Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH    2     26
     Total number of households
     (address ID's) in the sample unit.
     Range = 01:30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF    2     28
     Total number of families and pseudo
     families in the sample unit.  A
     pseudo family is an individual who
     is not related to anyone else in the
     household in which he lives.  It may
     be a person who lives alone.  Family
     information for a pseudo family is
     shown in the family sections of the
     person record.  Range = 00:60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP    2     30
     Total number of person records
     for this sample unit.  Range = 00:60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS    2     32
     Total number of wage or salaried
     businesses reported for members of
     the sample unit.  Each person in the
     sample unit may report up to two
     wage or salaried businesses.
     Range = 00:30.
U All sample units
```

```
D SU-TOTSE    2     34
     Total number of self-employment
     businesses reported for members of
     the sample unit.  Each person in
     the same unit may report up to two
     self-employment businesses.
     Range = 00:20.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2    2     36
     Total number of persons in the sample
     unit who receive some sort of income
     as the result of ownership of some
     asset(s).  Range = 00:30.
U All sample units

D STATE       2     38
     FIPS State code from MST/GRIN file
U All sample units
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
```

```
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D SU-RGC      3     40
     Reduction group code established to make
     it possible to easily reduce sample size
     if necessary, from master segment tape.
     Range = 000:101
U All sample units
V        000 .Not applicable for coverage
V            .improvement frame

D H1-ADDID    2     43
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment, and serial
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
     Range = 11:39
U All households

D H1-MONTH    2     45
     Month for which this household is
     defined.  Range = 01:12
U All households

D H1-YEAR     2     47
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 88:91
U All households

D H1-NF       2     49
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 1
     of the reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H1-FFCNT    2     51
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H1-SSCNT    2     53
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 1
```

```
     of the reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households


D H1REFPER    5     55
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H1-NP       2     60
     Number of persons in household in
     month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H1-MIS      1     62
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1     2     63
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
V            .started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C
```

```
D FILLER      2     65
     Filler

D H1-WGT     10     67           4
     Household weight--month 1.  Four implied
     decimal places.
U All households

D H1-HSC      1     77
     Half sample code for variance estimation
     Range = 1:2
U All households

D H1-STRAT    2     78
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range = 00:72
U All households

D H1-STATE    2     80
     FIPS State code from the MST/GRIN file
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
```

```
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H1-METRO    1     82
     Metro/Residual status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H1-MSA      4     83
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined
     in 1983 for public use release
     Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
             0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
V            .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
V            .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V            .Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V            .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       7040 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
V            .San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
```

```
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High
V            .Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
V            .Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V            .News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
V            .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
```

```
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
V            .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*********************************************
*        Edited control card fields        **
*********************************************

D H1-ACCES    1     87
     Control card item 13B - access to the
     unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H1-LVQTR    2     88
     Control card items 13C and 13D -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS    2     90
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
```

```
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR    1     92
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
             .rent

D H1-PUBHS    1     93
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-LORNT    1     94
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-RACE     1     95
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX      1     96
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for Type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H1-SIZE     2     97
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for Type A
     or D noninterview households.
```

```
     Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .One person household
V            .Etc.

*********************************************
*      Preedited control card section      **
*********************************************

D H1-SAMPL    2     99
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range = 89:89
U All households

D H1-SEG      1    101
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD    3    102   CHAR
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U1CCWAVE    1    105
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
     Range = 1:3
U All households

D U1FRMSLE    1    106
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D U1-ACCES    1    107
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U1-LVQTR    2    108
```

```
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS    2    110
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR    1    112
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS    2    113
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
```

```
     in a public housing project that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U1-LORNT    2    115
     Control card item 16A - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H1ITM36A    1    117
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
     Range = 1:3
U All households

D H1ITM36B    2    118
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code  Range = (01:06,09:26)
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile
V            .home, trailer, or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized or
V            .temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
```

```
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
V            .error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased, moved
V            .out of country, or living in
V            .armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
V            .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
V            .new control card(s)

D U1-RACE     1    120
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX      1    121
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE     2    122
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.
     Range = -9:-9,00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person
V            .Etc.

D U1ITM38A    1    124
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0:3.
U All households

D U1ITM38B    2    125
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 00:12.
U All households
```

```
D U1ITM38C    2    127
     Control card item 38C - day of visit
U All households

D U1TOTVST    2    129
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
     Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total number of personal
V            .visits

D U1TOTPHN    2    131
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls  Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         -9 .Not answered
V      01-99 .Total number of telephone calls
V         ..

D U1CCRSPP    3    133
     Control card item 38H - control card
     respondents person number
     Range = 000:000,101:324
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
V    101-324 .Respondent person number

D H1-0010     1    136
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0012     1    137
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0014     1    138
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
```

```
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0016     1    139
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0018     1    140
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0020     1    141
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0022     7    142               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, and 45 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living
     or staying here.  There are 7 answer
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2
     through 3.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0024     7    149               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
```

```
     for waves 2 through 3.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*        Receipt of Program Benefits       **
*********************************************

D H1-MEANS    1    156
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received benefits from a means-
V            .tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .benefits from a means-tested
V            .program

D H1-CASH     1    157
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program

D H1NCASHB    1    158
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
V            .received noncash benefits from a
V            .program other than food stamps,
V            .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
V            .noncash benefits

*********************************************
*        Household Low Income Cutoff       **
*********************************************

D H1-POV$     5    159
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.
```

```
     Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*******************************************
*    Household Income Aggregates          **
*    These aggregates were derived from   **
*    income figures that may have been    **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further  **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the     **
*    File Information section.            **
*******************************************

D H1TOTINC    8    164
     Total household income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN     7    172
     Total household earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-PROP     8    179
     Total household property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H1-TRAN     7    187
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-OTHER    7    194
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH    6    201
     Noncash household income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.  Range =
     000000:150000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC    6    207
     Total household social security income
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households
```

```
D H1-SSI      6    213
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H1-UNEMP    6    219
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H1-VETS     6    225
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H1-AFDC     6    231
     Total household AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H1-FDSTP    6    237
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

*********************************************
*         Recoded program questions        **
*********************************************

D H1-TYPE     1    243
     Type of household
U All households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D H1-PUB      1    244
     Is this a public housing unit for which
     rent is collected
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D H1PUBAMT    6    245
     What is the monthly rent for this
     public housing unit
     Range = 000001:999999
U All public housing units for which rent
 is collected

D H1-UTLTY    1    251
     Is there a utility payment for this unit
U All public housing units for which rent
  is collected
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-ENRGY    1    252
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V            .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V            .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
V            .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V            .household and payments sent
V            .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH    1    253
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H1-BREAK    1    254
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*********************************************
*              Program questions            **
*********************************************
```

```
D H1-4802     1    255
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the local
     housing authority?
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H1-4816

D H1-4804     6    256
     What is your monthly rent
     Range = 000001:999999
U All households owned by local housing
  authority
V     -00003 .None
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H1-4806     2    262
     (In addition to rent) Do you pay for
     any utilities such as water,
     electricity, gas or oil?
U All households owned by local housing
  authority
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H1-4816     1    264
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H1-4826


*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through     **
*    H1-4822) are possible answers to       **
*    the question:                          **
*                                           **
*    Was this assistance received in the    **
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers    **
*    sent to this household or were the     **
*    payments sent directly to a utility    **
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord?     **
*********************************************

D H1-4818     1    265
     Checks sent to household
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
```

```
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent

D H1-4820     1    266
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H1-4822     1    267
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H1-4824     6    268
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe
V   1-999999 .Total amount

D H1-4826     1    274
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4828     1    275
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4830     2    276
     How many children
     Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H1-4832     2    278
     How many complete school lunches
     do all of the children receive
     per week
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of lunches

D H1-4834     1    280
     Did you (or another person)
     apply for the children to
     receive free or reduced-price lunches
     under the Federal School Lunch
     program during this school year
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H1-4838

D H1-4836     1    281
     In the past 4 months were the
     lunches free, reduced-price, or
     were they full-priced
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free lunch - Skip to H1-4840
V          2 .Reduced-price lunch
V          3 .Full-priced lunch

D H1-4838     3    282          2
     What was the average price paid by all
     of the children for a complete school
     lunch.  Two implied decimals
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price
  lunches
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-200 .Amount paid

D H1-4840     1    285
     Do any of the children usually receive
     free breakfast at school under the
     Federal School Breakfast Program
```

```
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4842     2    286
     How many children
     Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H1-4844     2    288
     How many complete school breakfasts
     do all of the children receive per week
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H1-4846     1    290
     In the past 4 months were the breakfasts
     free, reduced-price, or were they full-
     price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free breakfast
V          2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V          3 .Full-price breakfast

*********************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags    **
*********************************************

D H1-IMP01    1    291
     Program questions imputation flag #1
     Imputation of 'H1-4804'

D H1-IMP02    1    292
     Program questions imputation flag #2
     Imputation of 'H1-4806'

D H1-IMP06    1    293
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H1-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07    1    294
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H1-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H1-IMP08    1    295
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H1-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09    1    296
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H1-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10    1    297
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H1-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11    1    298
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H1-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12    1    299
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H1-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13    1    300
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H1-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14    1    301
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H1-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15    1    302
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H1-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16    1    303
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H1-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17    1    304
     Program questions imputation flag 17
```

```
     Imputation of H1-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18    1    305
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H1-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19    1    306
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H1-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20    1    307
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H1-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID    2    308
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment, and serial
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
     Range = 11:39
U All households

D H2-MONTH    2    310
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 01:12
U All households

D H2-YEAR     2    312
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 88:91
U All households

D H2-NF       2    314
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H2-FFCNT    2    316
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households
```

```
D H2-SSCNT    2    318
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H2REFPER    5    320
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H2-NP       2    325
     Number of persons in household in
     month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H2-MIS      1    327
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1     2    328
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Not a wave 1 household
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
V            .started
V         16 .Other type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
```

```
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D FILLER      2    330
     Filler

D H2-WGT     10    332          4
     Household weight--month 2.  Four implied
     decimal places.
U All households

D H2-HSC      1    342
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT    2    343
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range = 00:72
U All households

D H2-STATE    2    345
     FIPS State code from the MST\GRIN file
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
```

```
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H2-METRO    1    347
     Metro/Residual status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H2-MSA      4    348
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined
     in 1983 for public use release
     Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
             0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
V            .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
V            .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V            .Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V            .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       7040 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
V            .San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
```

```
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
V            .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
V            .Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V            .News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
V            .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
```

```
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
V            .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*********************************************
*        Edited control card fields        **
*********************************************

D H2-ACCES    1    352
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H2-LVQTR    2    353
     Control card items 13C and 13D -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS    2    355
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
```

```
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR    1    357
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent

D H2-PUBHS    1    358
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-LORNT    1    359
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-RACE     1    360
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX      1    361
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A or D
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H2-SIZE     2    362
     Control card item 37C - size of
```

```
     household - only applicable for type A
     or D noninterview households.
     Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc

*********************************************
*      Preedited control card section      **
*********************************************

D H2-SAMPL    2    364
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range = 89:89
U All households

D H2-SEG      1    366
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD    3    367   CHAR
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE    1    370
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
     Range = 1:3
U All households

D U2FRMSLE    1    371
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES    1    372
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit
```

```
D U2-LVQTR    2    373
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc .
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS    2    375
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR    1    377
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent
V          9 .Not answered
```

```
D U2-PUBHS    2    378
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U2-LORNT    2    380
     Control card item 16A - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H2ITM36A    1    382
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
     Range = 1:3
U All households

D H2ITM36B    2    383
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            . or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer, or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized
V            .or temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
```

```
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         22 .Deleted (Sample adjustment,
V            .error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased,
V            .moved out of country, or living
V            .in armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
V            .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
V            .new control card(s)

D U2-RACE     1    385
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX      1    386
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE     2    387
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.
     Range = -9:-9,00:30.
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc

D U2ITM38A    1    389
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0:3.
U All households

D U2ITM38B    2    390
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 00:12.
```

```
U All households

D U2ITM38C    2    392
     Control card item 38C - day of visit
     Range = 00:31
U All households

D U2TOTVST    2    394
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
     Range =  -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total visits

D U2TOTPHN    2    396
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls.
     Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total phone calls

D U2CCRSPP    3    398
     Control card item 38H - control card
     respondents person number
     Range = 000:000,101:324
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
V    101-324 .Respondent person number

D H2-0010     1    401
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0012     1    402
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0014     1    403
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
```

```
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0016     1    404
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0018     1    405
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0020     1    406
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0022     7    407               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, and 46 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here.  There are 7 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
     3.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0024     7    414               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
```

```
     are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 3.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*        Receipt of Program Benefits       **
*********************************************

D H2-MEANS    1    421
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received benefits from a means-
V            .tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .benefits from a means-tested
V            .program

D H2-CASH     1    422
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .cash benefits from a means-
V            .tested program

D H2NCASHB    1    423
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
V            .received noncash benefits from a
V            .program other than food stamps,
V            .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
V            .noncash benefits

*********************************************
*        Household Low Income Cutoff       **
*********************************************

D H2-POV$     5    424
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
```

```
     to the current month.
     Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*********************************************
*    Household Income Aggregates           **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D H2TOTINC    8    429
     Total household income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN     7    437
     Total household earned income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-PROP     8    444
     Total household property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H2-TRAN     7    452
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER    7    459
     Total 'other' household income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH    6    466
     Noncash household income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC    6    472
     Total household social security income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households
```

```
D H2-SSI      6    478
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP    6    484
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-VETS     6    490
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-AFDC     6    496
     Total household AFDC income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP    6    502
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

*********************************************
*         Recoded program questions        **
*********************************************

D H2-TYPE     1    508
     Household type
U All households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D H2-PUB      1    509
     Is this a public housing unit for which
     rent is collected
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D H2PUBAMT    6    510
     What is the monthly rent for this
     public housing unit.
     Range = 000001:999999
U All public housing units for which rent
  is collected

D H2-UTLTY    1    516
     Is there a utility payment for this unit
U All public housing units for which rent
  is collected
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-ENRGY    1    517
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V            .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V            .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
V            .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V            .household and payments sent
V            .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH    1    518
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H2-BREAK    1    519
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*********************************************
*              Program questions            **
*********************************************
```

```
D H2-4802     1    520
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the local
     housing authority?
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H2-4816

D H2-4804     6    521
     What is your monthly rent
     Range = -00003:-00003,000001:999999
U All households owned by local housing
  authority
V     -00003 .None
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H2-4806     2    527
     (In addition to rent) Do you pay
     for any utilities such as water,
     electricity, gas or oil?
U All households paying rent to local
  housing authority
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H2-4816     1    529
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H2-4826

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                  ***
*    The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through    **
*    H2-4822) are possible answers to      **
*    the question:                         **
*                                          **
*    Was this assistance received in the   **
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers   **
*    sent to this household or were the    **
*    payments sent directly to a utility   **
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord     **
*********************************************

D H2-4818     1    530
     Checks sent to household
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
```

```
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H2-4820     1    531
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H2-4822     1    532
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H2-4824     6    533
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe
V   1-999999 .Total amount

D H2-4826     1    539
     Check item P3
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4828     1    540
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4830     2    541
     How many children?
     Range = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H2-4832     2    543
     How may complete school lunches do
     all of the children receive per
     week.  Range =  00:99
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of lunches

D H2-4834     1    545
     Did you (or another person) apply
     for the reduced-price lunches under
     the Federal School Lunch Program
     during this school year?
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H2-4838

D H2-4836     1    546
     In the past 4 months were the lunches
     free, reduced-price, or were they
     full-priced?
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free lunch - Skip to H2-4840
V          2 .Reduced-price lunch
V          3 .Full-price lunch

D H2-4838     3    547          2
     What was the average price paid by
     all of the children for a complete
     school lunch?  This field contains
     two implied decimals.
     Range = 000:200
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-200 .Amount paid

D H2-4840     1    550
     Do any of the children receive free
```

```
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4842     2    551
     How many children
     Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H2-4844     2    553
     How many complete school breakfasts
     do all of the children receive per
     week.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H2-4846     1    555
     In the past 4 months, were the
     breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
     were they full-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free breakfast
V          2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V          3 .Full-price breakfast

*********************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags    **
*********************************************

D H2-IMP01    1    556
     Program questions imputation flag 1
     Imputation of H2-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP02    1    557
     Program questions imputation flag 2
     Imputation of H2-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP06    1    558
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H2-4816
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07    1    559
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H2-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08    1    560
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H2-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09    1    561
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H2-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10    1    562
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H2-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11    1    563
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H2-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12    1    564
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H2-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13    1    565
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H2-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14    1    566
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H2-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15    1    567
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H2-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP16    1    568
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H2-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17    1    569
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H2-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18    1    570
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H2-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19    1    571
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H2-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20    1    572
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H2-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID    2    573
     Address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment, and serial
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
     Range = 11:39
U All households

D H3-MONTH    2    575
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 01:12
U All households

D H3-YEAR     2    577
     Year for which this household is
     defined.  Range = 88:91
U All households

D H3-NF       2    579
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households
```

```
D H3-FFCNT    2    581
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT    2    583
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H3REFPER    5    585
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H3-NP       2    590
     Number of persons in household in
     month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H3-MIS      1    592
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable or person
V            .not in sample for the month
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1     2    593
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Not a Wave 1 household
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
```

```
V            .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D FILLER      2    595
     Filler

D H3-WGT     10    597          4
     Household weight--month 3.
     Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H3-HSC      1    607
     Half sample code for variance estimation
     Range = 1:2
U All households

D H3-STRAT    2    608
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range = 00:72
U All households

D H3-STATE    2    610
     FIPS State code from the MST/GRIN file
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
```

```
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H3-METRO    1    612
     Metro/Residual status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H3-MSA      4    613
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined
     in 1983 for public use release
     Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
             0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
V            .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
V            .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V            .Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V            .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
```

```
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       7040 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San
V            .Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
V            .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
V            .Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V            .News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
```

```
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
V            .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
V            .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*********************************************
*        Edited control card fields        **
*********************************************

D H3-ACCES    1    617
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H3-LVQTR    2    618
     Control card items 13C and 13D -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS    2    620
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
```

```
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR    1    622
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent

D H3-PUBHS    1    623
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-LORNT    1    624
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-RACE     1    625
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX      1    626
     Control card item 37B - sex of
     reference person - only applicable for
```

```
     type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H3-SIZE     2    627
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc.

*********************************************
*      Preedited control card section      **
*********************************************

D H3-SAMPL    2    629
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range = 89:89
U All households

D H3-SEG      1    631
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD    3    632   CHAR
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE    1    635
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
     Range = 1:3
U All households

D U3FRMSLE    1    636
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable
```

```
D U3-ACCES    1    637
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U3-LVQTR    2    638
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS    2    640
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR    1    642
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
```

```
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS    2    643
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U3-LORNT    2    645
     Control card item 16A - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H3ITM36A    1    647
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
     Range = (1:3)
U All households

D H3ITM36B    2    648
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile
V            .home, trailer, or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
```

```
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized or
V            .temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
V            .error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased, moved
V            .out of country, or living in
V            .armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
V            .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
V            .new control card(s)

D U3-RACE     1    650
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX      1    651
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview household
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE     2    652
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.
     Range = -9:-9,00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc.

D U3ITM38A    1    654
```

```
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0:3.
U All households

D U3ITM38B    2    655
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 00:12.
U All households

D U3ITM38C    2    657
     Control card item 38C - month of visit
     Range = 00:12
U All households

D U3TOTVST    2    659
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits.
     Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total visits

D U3TOTPHN    2    661
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
     Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total phone calls

D U3CCRSPP    3    663
     Control card item 38H - control card
     respondents person number
     Range = 000:000,101:324
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
V    101-324 .Person number

D H3-0010     1    666
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0012     1    667
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
```

```
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0014     1    668
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0016     1    669
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0018     1    670
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0020     1    671
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0022     7    672               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, and 46 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here.  There are 7 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
     3.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D H3-0024     7    679               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 3.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*       Receipt of Program Benefits        **
*********************************************

D H3-MEANS    1    686
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .benefits from a means-tested
V            .program

D H3-CASH     1    687
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB    1    688
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
V            .received noncash benefits from a
V            .program other than food stamps,
V            .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
V            .noncash benefits
```

```
*********************************************
*       Household Low Income Cutoff        **
*********************************************

D H3-POV$     5    689
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.
     Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*********************************************
*    Household Income Aggregates           **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D H3TOTINC    8    694
     Total household income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN     7    702
     Total household earned income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP     8    709
     Total household property income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN     7    717
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-OTHER    7    724
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH    6    731
     Noncash household income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.
     Range = 000000:150000.
```

```
U All households

D H3SOCSEC    6    737
     Total household social security income
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H3-SSI      6    743
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP    6    749
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H3-VETS     6    755
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households


D H3-AFDC     6    761
     Total household AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H3-FDSTP    6    767
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

*********************************************
*         Recoded program questions        **
*********************************************

D H3-TYPE     1    773
     Household type
U All households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
```

```
V          6 .Group quarters

D H3-PUB      1    774
     Is this a public housing unit for which
     rent is collected?
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3PUBAMT    6    775
     What is the monthly rent for this
     public housing unit?
     Range = 000001:999999
U All public housing units for which
  rent is collected
V     000000 .Not applicable

D H3-UTLTY    1    781
     Is there a utility payment for this unit
U All public housing units for which rent
  is collected

D H3-ENRGY    1    782
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V            .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V            .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
V            .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V            .household and payments sent
V            .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH    1    783
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H3-BREAK    1    784
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
```

```
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*********************************************
*             Program questions            **
*********************************************

D H3-4802     1    785
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the local
     housing authority?
U All households
V             0 .Not applicable
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No - Skip to H3-4816

D H3-4804     6    786
     What is your monthly rent?
     Range = -00003:-00003,000001:999999
U All households owned by local housing
  authority
V     -00003 .None
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H3-4806     2    792
     (In addition to rent) Do you pay for
     any utilities such as water, electricity,
     gas, or oil?
U All households paying rent to local housing
  authority
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H3-4816     1    794
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H3-4826

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through    **
*    H3-4822) are possible answers to      **
*    the question:                         **
*                                          **
*    Was this assistance received in the   **
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers   **
*    sent to this household or were the    **
*    payments sent directly to a utility   **
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord     **
*********************************************
```

```
D H3-4818     1    795
     Checks sent to household
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H3-4820     1    796
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H3-4822     1    797
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H3-4824     6    798
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H3-4826     1    804
     Check item P3
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4828     1    805
     Do any of the children in this
```

```
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4830     2    806
     How many children
     Range = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H3-4832     2    808
     How many complete school lunches do
     all of the children receive per
     week?
     Range = 00:99
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of lunches

D H3-4834     1    810
     Did you (or another person) apply for
     the children to receive free or
     reduced-price lunches under the
     Federal school lunch program
     during this school year?
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H3-4838

D H3-4836     1    811
     In the past 4 months were the lunches
     free, reduced-price, or were they
     full-priced?
U Households that participated in Federal
  school lunch program
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free lunch - skip to H3-4840
V          2 .Reduced-price lunch
V          3 .Full-price lunch

D H3-4838     3    812          2
     What was the average price paid by all
     of the children for a complete school
     lunch?  This field contains two
     implied decimals
     Range = 000:200
U Households that paid under Federal school
  lunch program
```

```
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-200 .Amount Paid

D H3-4840     1    815
     Do any of the children receive free or
     reduced-price school breakfasts this
     school year?
U Households that participated in Federal
  school lunch program
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4842     2    816
     How many children?
     Range = 00:24
U Households that participated in Federal
  school lunch program
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H3-4844     2    818
     How many complete school breakfasts
     do all of the children receive per
     week?
U Households that participated in Federal
  school lunch program
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H3-4846     1    820
     In the past 4 months, were the
     breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
     were they full-price
U Households that participated in Federal
  school lunch program
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free breakfast
V          2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V          3 .Full-price breakfast

*********************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags    **
*********************************************

D H3-IMP01    1    821
     Program questions imputation flag 1
     Imputation of H3-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP02    1    822
     Program questions imputation flag 2
     Imputation of H3-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H3-IMP06    1    823
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H3-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07    1    824
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H3-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08    1    825
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H3-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09    1    826
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H3-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10    1    827
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H3-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11    1    828
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H3-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12    1    829
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H3-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13    1    830
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H3-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14    1    831
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H3-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15    1    832
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H3-4836
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16    1    833
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H3-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17    1    834
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H3-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18    1    835
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H3-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19    1    836
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H3-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20    1    837
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H3-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID    2    838
     Address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment, and serial
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
     Range = 11:39
U All households

D H4-MONTH    2    840
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 01:12
U All households

D H4-YEAR     2    842
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 88:91
U All households

D H4-NF       2    844
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 4
```

```
     of the reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT    2    846
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT    2    848
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4REFPER    5    850
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H4-NP       2    855
     Number of persons in household in
     month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-MIS      1    857
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1     2    858
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Not a Wave 1 household
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
```

```
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
V            .started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D FILLER      2    860
     Filler

D H4-WGT     10    862          4
     Household weight--month 4.  Four implied
     decimal places.
U All households

D H4-HSC      1    872
     Half sample code for variance estimation
     Range = 1:2
U All households

D H4-STRAT    2    873
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range = 00:72
U All households

D H4-STATE    2    875
     FIPS State code from the MST/GRIN file
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
```

```
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H4-METRO    1    877
     Metro/Residual status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H4-MSA      4    878
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined
     in 1983 for public use release
     Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
             0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
V            .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
V            .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V            .Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
```

```
V            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V            .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       7040 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
V            .San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-
V            .Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
V            .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-
V            .Palm Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V            .News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
```

```
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
V            .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
V            .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*********************************************
*        Edited control card fields        **
*********************************************

D H4-ACCES    1    882
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H4-LVQTR    2    883
     Control card items 13C and 13D -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
```

```
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS    2    885
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR    1    887
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent

D H4-PUBHS    1    888
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-LORNT    1    889
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-RACE     1    890
     Control card item 37A - race of reference
     person - only answered when household
     is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
```

```
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX      1    891
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H4-SIZE     2    892
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc.

*********************************************
*      Preedited control card section      **
*********************************************

D H4-SAMPL    2    894
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range = 89:89
U All households

D H4-SEG      1    896
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD    3    897   CHAR
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE    1    900
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
     Range = 1:3
U All households

D U4FRMSLE    1    901
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
```

```
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES    1    902
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U4-LVQTR    2    903
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
     Range = -9:-9,00:11
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS    2    905
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
     Range = -9:-9,00:10
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
```

```
V         10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR    1    907
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS    2    908
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U4-LORNT    2    910
     Control card item 16A - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost.
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H4ITM36A    1    912
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
     Range = 1:3
U All households

D H4ITM36B    2    913
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code.
     Range = 01:06,09:26
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
```

```
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            . or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer, or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized
V            .or temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
V            .error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased,
V            .moved out of country, or living
V            .in armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
V            .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
V            .new control card(s)

D U4-RACE     1    915
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX      1    916
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE     2    917
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
```

```
     noninterview households.
     Range = -9:-9,00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc.

D U4ITM38A    1    919
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0:3.
U All households

D U4ITM38B    2    920
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 00:12.
U All households

D U4ITM38C    2    922
     Control card item 38C - day of visit
     Range = 00:31
U All households

D U4TOTVST    2    924
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
     Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 . Total visits

D U4TOTPHN    2    926
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
     Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total phone calls

D U4CCRSPP    3    928
     Control card item 38H - control card
     respondents person number
     Ramge = 000:000,101:324
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
V    101-324 .Person number

D H4-0010     1    931
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D H4-0012     1    932
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0014     1    933
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0016     1    934
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence - first
     interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0018     1    935
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0020     1    936
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0022     7    937               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, and 46  - are all persons
```

```
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living
     or staying here.  There are 7 answer
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2
     through 3.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0024     7    944               TABLE-07
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 3.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*        Receipt of Program Benefits       **
*********************************************

D H4-MEANS    1    951
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .benefits from a means-tested
V            .program

D H4-CASH     1    952
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program

D H4NCASHB    1    953
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
```

```
V            .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
V            .received noncash benefits from a
V            .program other than food stamps,
V            .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
V            .noncash benefits

*********************************************
*        Household Low Income Cutoff       **
*********************************************

D H4-POV$     5    954
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.
     Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*********************************************
*    Household Income Aggregates           **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D H4TOTINC    8    959
     Total household income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:15000000.
U All households

D H4-EARN     7    967
     Total household earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP     8    974
     Total household property income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN     7    982
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER    7    989
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.
```

```
U All households

D H4NONCSH    6    996
     Noncash household income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC    6   1002
     Total household social security income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-SSI      6   1008
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP    6   1014
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-VETS     6   1020
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-AFDC     6   1026
     Total household AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP    6   1032
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

*********************************************
*         Recoded program questions         **
*********************************************

D H4-TYPE     1   1038
     Household type
U All households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
```

```
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D H4-PUB      1   1039
     Is this a public housing unit for which
     rent is collected?
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4PUBAMT    6   1040
     What is the monthly rent for this
     public housing unit?
     Range = 000000:999999
U All public housing units
V     000000 .Not applicable

D H4-UTLTY    1   1046
     Is there a utility payment for this
     unit?  Range = 0:2
U All public housing units

D H4-ENRGY    1   1047
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V            .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V            .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
V            .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V            .household and payments sent
V            .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH    1   1048
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both
```

```
D H4-BREAK    1   1049
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*********************************************
*             Program questions            **
*********************************************

D H4-4802     1   1050
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the local
     housing authority?
U All households
V             0 .Not applicable
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No - Skip to H4-4816

D H4-4804     6   1051
     What is your monthly rent?
     Range = -00003:999999
U All households paying rent to local
  housing authority
V     -00003 .None
V     000000 .Not in universe
V   1-999999 .Total monthly rent

D H4-4806     2   1057
     (In addition to rent) Do you pay for
     any utilities such as water, electricity,
     gas, or oil?
U All households owned by local housing
  authority
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H4-4816     1   1059
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H4-4826

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through    **
*    H4-4822) are possible answers to      **
*    the question:                         **
*                                          **
```

```
*    Was this assistance received in the   **
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers   **
*    sent to this household or were the    **
*    payments sent directly to a utility   **
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord     **
*******************************************

D H4-4818     1   1060
     Checks sent to household
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H4-4816
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H4-4820     1   1061
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H4-4816
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H4-4822     1   1062
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
     See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H4-4816
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H4-4824     6   1063
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe
V   1-999999 .Total amount

D H4-4826     1   1069
     Check item P3
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
```

```
     old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4828     1   1070
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4830     2   1071
     How many children
     Range = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4832     2   1073
     How many complete school lunches do
     all of the children receive per
     week?  Range = 00:99
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of lunches

D H4-4834     1   1075
     Did you (or another person) apply for
     the children to receive free or
     reduced-price lunches under the
     Federal school lunch program
     during this school year?
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H4-4838

D H4-4836     1   1076
     In the past 4 months were the lunches
     free, reduced-price, or were they
     full-priced?
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free lunch - skip to H4-4840
V          2 .Reduced-price lunch
V          3 .Full-price lunch

D H4-4838     3   1077          2
```

```
     What was the average price paid by all
     of the children for a complete school
     lunch?  This field contains two
     implied decimals
     Range = 000:200
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V        000 .Not in universe
V   001- 200 .Amount paid

D H4-4840     1   1080
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4842     2   1081
     How many children
     Range = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4844     2   1083
     How many complete school breakfasts
     do all of the children receive per
     week?  Range = 00:99
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H4-4846     1   1085
     In the past 4 months, were the
     breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
     were they full-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free breakfast
V          2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V          3 .Full-price breakfast

*********************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags    **
*********************************************

D H4-IMP01    1   1086
     Program questions imputation flag 1
     Imputation of H4-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H4-IMP02    1   1087
     Program questions imputation flag 2
     Imputation of H4-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP06    1   1088
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H4-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07    1   1089
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H4-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08    1   1090
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H4-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09    1   1091
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H4-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10    1   1092
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H4-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11    1   1093
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H4-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12    1   1094
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H4-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13    1   1095
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H4-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14    1   1096
     Program questions imputation flag 14
```

```
     Imputation of H4-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15    1   1097
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H4-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16    1   1098
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H4-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17    1   1099
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H4-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18    1   1100
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H4-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19    1   1101
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H4-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20    1   1102
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H4-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER    5   1103
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person as of
     month of interview
     Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H5-NP       2   1108
     Number of persons in household
     as of the month of interview
     Range = 00:30
U All households

D H5-MIS      1   1110
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          1 .Interview
```

```
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H5-LVQTR    2   1111
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit - interview month
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID    2   1113
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment, and serial
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
     Range = 11:39
U All households

D FILLER      2   1115
     Filler

D H5-WGT     10   1117          4
     Household weight--Interview month
     Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H5-TYPE     1   1127
U All households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
```

```
V          6 .Group quarters

D F1-NUMBR    2   1128
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F1-MONTH    2   1130
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 01:12.
U All families

D F1-YEAR     2   1132
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 88:91
U All families

D F1NUMPER    2   1134
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F1REFPER    5   1136
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F1SPOUSE    5   1141
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.  Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F1-TYPE     1   1146
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND     1   1147
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID    2   1148
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
```

```
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F1OKLT18    2   1150
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D FILLER      2   1152
      Filler

D F1-WGT     10   1154          4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D F1-POV$     5   1164
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000.
U All families

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D F1TOTINC    8   1169
     Total family income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F1-EARN     7   1177
     Total family earned income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F1-PROP     8   1184
     Total family property income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F1-TRAN     7   1192
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
```

```
U All families

D F1-OTHER    7   1199
     Total 'other' family income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F1SOCSEC    6   1206
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:1500000
U All families

D F1-SSI      6   1212
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F1-UNEMP    6   1218
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F1-VETS     6   1224
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F1-AFDC     6   1230
     Total family AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP    6   1236
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR    2   1242
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH    2   1244
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 01:12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR     2   1246
```

```
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 88:91.
U All families

D F2NUMPER    2   1248
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F2REFPER    5   1250
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F2SPOUSE    5   1255
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F2-TYPE     1   1260
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND     1   1261
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID    2   1262
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F2OKLT18    2   1264
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D FILLER      2   1266
     Filler

D F2-WGT     10   1268          4
```

```
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D F2-POV$     5   1278
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000.
U All families

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D F2TOTINC    8   1283
     Total family income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F2-EARN     7   1291
     Total family earned income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F2-PROP     8   1298
     Total family property income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F2-TRAN     7   1306
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F2-OTHER    7   1313
     Total 'other' family income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F2SOCSEC    6   1320
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families
```

```
D F2-SSI      6   1326
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-UNEMP    6   1332
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-VETS     6   1338
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-AFDC     6   1344
     Total family AFDC income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-FDSTP    6   1350
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-NUMBR    2   1356
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH    2   1358
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 01:12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR     2   1360
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 88:91.
U All families

D F3NUMPER    2   1362
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F3REFPER    5   1364
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
```

```
     individual's person number.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F3SPOUSE    5   1369
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE     1   1374
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND     1   1375
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID    2   1376
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F3OKLT18    2   1378
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D FILLER      2   1380
     Filler

D F3-WGT     10   1382          4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D F3-POV$     5   1392
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All families

*********************************************
```

```
*    Income aggregates                      **
*    These aggregates were derived from     **
*    income figures that may have been      **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further    **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the       **
*    File Information section.              **
*******************************************

D F3TOTINC    8   1397
     Total family income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F3-EARN     7   1405
     Total family earned income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F3-PROP     8   1412
     Total family property income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F3-TRAN     7   1420
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F3-OTHER    7   1427
     Total 'other' family income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F3SOCSEC    6   1434
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-SSI      6   1440
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period. In  dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All families
D F3-UNEMP    6   1446
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-VETS     6   1452
```

```
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-AFDC     6   1458
     Total family AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-FDSTP    6   1464
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families


D F4-NUMBR    2   1470
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH    2   1472
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 01:12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR     2   1474
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 88:91.
U All families

D F4NUMPER    2   1476
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F4REFPER    5   1478
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F4SPOUSE    5   1483
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F4-TYPE     1   1488
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
```

```
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND     1   1489
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID    2   1490
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F4OKLT18    2   1492
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D FILLER      2   1494
     Filler

D F4-WGT     10   1496          4
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D F4-POV$     5   1506
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All families

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D F4TOTINC    8   1511
     Total family income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families
```

```
D F4-EARN     7   1519
     Total family earned income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F4-PROP     8   1526
     Total family property income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F4-TRAN     7   1534
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F4-OTHER    7   1541
     Total 'other' family income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F4SOCSEC    6   1548
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F4-SSI      6   1554
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F4-UNEMP    6   1560
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F4-VETS     6   1566
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F4-AFDC     6   1572
     Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F4-FDSTP    6   1578
```

```
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D S1-NUMBR    2   1584
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH    2   1586
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR     2   1588
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 88:91.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER    2   1590
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER    5   1592
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE    5   1597
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE     1   1602
     Type of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND     1   1603
     Kind of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID    2   1604
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.
```

```
D S1OKLT18    2   1606
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D FILLER      2   1608
     Filler

D S1-WGT     10   1610          4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D S1-POV$     5   1620
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D S1TOTINC    8   1625
     Total subfamily income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN     7   1633
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP     8   1640
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN     7   1648
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
```

U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER 7 1655
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC 6 1662
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI 6 1668
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP 6 1674
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS 6 1680
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC 6 1686
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP 6 1692
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR 2 1698
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH 2 1700
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR 2 1702

```
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 88:91.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER    2   1704
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER    5   1706
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE    5   1711
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE     1   1716
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND     1   1717
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID    2   1718
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 . 1 child, etc.

D S2OKLT18    2   1720
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 . 1 child, etc.

D FILLER      2   1722
     Filler

D S2-WGT     10   1724          4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
```

```
*********************************************

D S2-POV$     5   1734
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                      **
*    These aggregates were derived from     **
*    income figures that may have been      **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further    **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the       **
*    File Information section.              **
*********************************************

D S2TOTINC    8   1739
     Total subfamily income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN     7   1747
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP     8   1754
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN     7   1762
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER    7   1769
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC    6   1776
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI      6   1782
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
```

```
     Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP    6   1788
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS     6   1794
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC     6   1800
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP    6   1806
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR    2   1812
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH    2   1814
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR     2   1816
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 88:91.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER    2   1818
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER    5   1820
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE    5   1825
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
```

```
     Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE     1   1830
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND     1   1831
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID    2   1832
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D S3OKLT18    2   1834
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.
V         30 .30 or more

D FILLER      2   1836
     Filler

D S3-WGT     10   1838          4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D S3-POV$     5   1848
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D S3TOTINC    8   1853
```

```
     Total subfamily income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN     7   1861
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP     8   1868
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN     7   1876
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER    7   1883
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC    6   1890
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI      6   1896
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP    6   1902
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS     6   1908
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC     6   1914
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
```

```
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP    6   1920
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR    2   1926
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH    2   1928
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR     2   1930
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 88:91.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER    2   1932
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER    5   1934
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
     Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE    5   1939
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE     1   1944
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND     1   1945
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID    2   1946
     Number of own children in subfamily.
```

```
     Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D S4OKLT18    2   1948
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D FILLER      2   1950
      Filler

D S4-WGT     10   1952          4
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D S4-POV$     5   1962
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D S4TOTINC    8   1967
     Total subfamily income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN     7   1975
     Total subfamily earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP     8   1982
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN     7   1990
```

```
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER    7   1997
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC    6   2004
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI      6   2010
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies


D S4-UNEMP    6   2016
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS     6   2022
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC     6   2028
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP    6   2034
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D FILLER      1   2040
     Zero filler

D PP-RCSEQ    2   2041
     Record sequence number within
     sample unit and record type
     Range = 01:60
```

```
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE     1   2043
     Wave of data collection
     Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW    1   2044
     Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (children
V            .under 15)
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
V          4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS      5   2045
     Monthly person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY    2   2050
     Edited entry address ID
     Address ID of the household that this
     person belonged to at the time this
     person first became part of the sample
     Range = 11:39
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM     3   2052
     Edited person number
     Range = 101:399
U All persons, including children

*******************************************
*   Persons Weights and Factors           **
*******************************************

D FINALWGT   50   2055          4
     STAGE1WT * second stage factor.  There ar
     five fields, one for each reference month
     and one for the interview month
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

*******************************************
*     Demographic characteristics from     **
*     previous wave                        **
*******************************************

D PW-ADDID    2   2105
     Previous wave address ID
     Range = 00:00,11:39
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (Person not in
```

```
V            .sample previous wave)
V      11-39 .Wave address ID

D PW-RRP      2   2107
     Preedited relationship of reference
     person
     Control card item 19B
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Reference person with relatives
V            .in household
V         02 .Reference person with no
V            .relatives in household
V         03 .Husband/wife or reference person
V         04 .Natural/adopted child of
V            .reference person
V         05 .Step child of reference person
V         06 .Foster child of reference
V            .person
V         07 .Grand child of reference person
V         08 .Parent of reference person
V         09 .Brother/sister of reference
V            .person
V         10 .Other relative of reference
V            .person
V         11 .Non-relative of reference
V            .person with own relative in
V            .household
V         12 .Partner/roommate of reference
V            .person
V         13 .Non-relative of reference
V            .person (other than partner/
V            .roommate with no own relatives
V            .in household)

D PW-MS       1   2109
     Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP     3   2110
     Previous wave person number of spouse
     Range = (-09:-09,000:000,101:399,
     999:999)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not in universe
V        999 .Not applicable

D PW-PNPT     3   2113
```

```
     Previous wave person number of parent
     Range = (-09:-09,000:000,101:399,
     999:999)
U All persons including children
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not in universe
V        999 .Not applicable

D PW-POPST    1   2116
     Previous wave population status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
V          2 .Child (Under 15 at interview)

D PW-ADDIT    1   2117
     Was... living in any of the following
     places during wave 1 interview month
U All persons, including children

D PW-INTVW    1   2118
     Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type-Z refusal
V          4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

*********************************************
*        Edited control card section       **
*********************************************

D RRP         5   2119
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     There are 5 answer fields corresponding
     to the months of the reference period
     and interview month.
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Household reference person,
V            .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
V            .living alone or with only
V            .nonrelatives (primary
V            .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
V            .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
V            .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
V            .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person but related to
V            .others in the household - member
V            .of an unrelated sub (secondary)
V            .family
```

```
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person and not related
V            .to anyone else in the household
V            .(secondary individual)

D AGE        10   2124
      Edited and imputed age as of last
      birthday.  There are 5 answer fields
      corresponding to the months of the
      reference period and interview month.
      Age for each month is age as of the
      last day of the month.
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Less than 1 full year
V          1 .1 year
V            .Etc.

D SEX         1   2134
     Sex of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D RACE        1   2135
     Race of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS          5   2136
     Marital status. There are 5 answer
     fields corresponding to the months of
     the reference period and interview month.
     If a person's marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited and
     imputed.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not a sample person in this mont
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D BRTHMN      2   2141
     Month of birth
     Range = 00:12
U All persons

D BRTHYR      4   2143
```

```
     Year of birth
     Range = 1907:1992
U All persons

D FAMTYP      5   2147
     Family type to which this person belongs
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not a sample
V            .person this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
V            .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL      5   2152
      Family relationship code - this
      field only applied to members of
      related subfamilies and members
      of unrelated sub(secondary)
      families.
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V            .person in this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
V            .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMNUM      5   2157
     Family number - This field only
     applies to members of related
     subfamilies and members of unrelated
     sub(secondary) families.  There are
     5 answer fields, one for each month
     of the reference period and interview
     month.
     Range = 0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V            .person in this month
V      1 - 6 .Family number

D POP-STAT    1   2162
     Population status.  This field
     identifies whether or not a person was
     eligible to be asked a full set of
     questions, based on his/her age at
     time of interview.
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
V          2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP       15   2163
     Person number of spouse.  There are
     5 answer fields, one for each month of
     the reference period and interview
```

```
      month.
     Range = (000:000,101:399,999:999)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-399 .Person number of spouse
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT       15   2178
     Person number of parent. There are
     5 answer fields, one for each month
     of the reference period and interview
     month.
     Range = (000:000,101:399,999:999)
U All persons including children
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-399 .Person number of parent
V        999 .Not applicable

D VETSTAT     1   2193
     Did this person ever serve on active
     duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIGRADE     2   2194
     What is the highest grade or year of
     regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not applicable if under 15
V            .Did not attend or attended only
V            .kindergarten
V      01-08 .Elementary
V      09-12 .High school
V      21-26 .College

D GRD-CMPL    1   2196
     Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable if under 15.
V            .Did not attend or attended only
V            .kindergarten
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ETHNICTY    2   2197
     Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V         01 .German
V         02 .English
V         03 .Irish
V         04 .French
V         05 .Italian
V         06 .Scottish
V         07 .Polish
V         08 .Dutch
```

```
V         09 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American
V            .(Spanish)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D IN-AF       1   2199
     Is this person currently in the Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
        Preedited control card section   **
*********************************************

D U-ENTRY     2   2200
     Preedited entry address I.D.
     Control card item 17
     Range = 11:39
U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM      3   2202
     Preedited person number
     Control card item 18
     Range = 101:399
U All persons, including children

D U-RRP       2   2205
     Preedited relationship to reference
     person.  Control card item 19B
V         01 .Reference person with relatives
V            .in HH
V         02 .Reference person with no
V            .relative in HH
V         03 .Husband/wife or reference
V            .person
V         04 .Natural/adopted child of
V            .reference person
V         05 .Step child of reference person
V         06 .Foster child of reference person
V         07 .Grand child of reference person
V         08 .Parent of reference person
V         09 .Brother/sister of reference
```

```
V            .person
V         10 .Other relative of reference
V            .person
V         11 .Non-relative of reference
V            .person with own relatives in HH
V         12 .Partner/roommate of reference
V            .person
V         13 .Non-relative of reference person
V            .with no own relatives in HH
V            .reference person

D U-HHMEM     1   2207
     Preedited household member status
     Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Yes - current HH member
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   *
*     The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs. *
*     The first field in each pair gives    *
*     information recorded on the control   *
*     card of the household the person left *
*     after the previous wave.  The second  *
*     field in each pair gives information  *
*     repeated on the control card of the   *
*     current household.                    *
*********************************************

D U-ENTLF1    2   2208
     Preedited reason for leaving previous
     wave address.
     Control card item 23.
     Subscript 2:  Previous wave address
                   ID is not equal to
                   control card address ID
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable or not answered
V         01 .Entered - birth
V         02 .Entered - marriage
V         03 .Entered - other
V         04 .Entered (before sample people)
V         16 .Entered - from institution
V         17 .Entered - from armed forces
V            .barracks
V         18 .Entered - from outside the
V            .country
V         19 .Entered - due to separation or
V            .divorce
V         05 .Left - deceased
V         06 .Left - institutionalized
V         07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
V            .barracks
V         08 .Left - moved outside of country
V         09 .Left - separation or divorce
```

```
V         10 .Left - person #201+ no longer
V            .living with a sample person
V         11 .Left - other
V         12 .Entered merged household
V         13 .Reentered household
V         Should have been added in a previous
V         wave - use only for additional
V         persons (persons numbers 201+):
V         21 .Entered - birth
V         22 .Entered - marriage
V         23 .Entered - other
V         Should have been added in a previous
V         wave:
V         24 .Entered sample person added
V            .during second interview period
V         36 .From institution
V         37 .From armed forces barracks
V         38 .From outside the country
V         39 .Due to separation or divorce
V         Should have been deleted in a
V         previous wave:
V         25 .Left - deceased
V         26 .Left - institutionalized
V         27 .Left - living in armed forces
V            .barracks
V         28 .Left - moved outside of country
V         29 .Left - separation or divorce
V         30 .Left - 201+ persons no longer
V            .living with sample person
V         31 .Left - other
V         99 .Listed in error

D U-ENTLF2    2   2210
     Preedited reason for entering current
     address.
     Control card item 23.
     Subscript 2:  Previous wave address
                   ID is not equal to
                   control card address ID
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable or not answered
V         01 .Entered - birth
V         02 .Entered - marriage
V         03 .Entered - other
V         04 .Entered (before sample people)
V         16 .Entered - from institution
V         17 .Entered - from armed forces
V            .barracks
V         18 .Entered - from outside the
V            .country
V         19 .Entered - due to separation or
V            .divorce
V         05 .Left - deceased
V         06 .Left - institutionalized
V         07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
V            .barracks
```

```
V         08 .Left - moved outside of country
V         09 .Left - separation or divorce
V         10 .Left - person #201+ no longer
V            .living with a sample person
V         11 .Left - other
V         12 .Entered merged household
V         13 .Reentered household
V         Should have been added in a previous
V         wave - use only for additional
V         persons (persons numbers 201+):
V         21 .Entered - birth
V         22 .Entered - marriage
V         23 .Entered - other
V         Should have been added in a previous
V         wave:
V         24 .Entered sample person added
V            .during second interview period
V         36 .From institution
V         37 .From armed forces barracks
V         38 .From outside the country
V         39 .Due to separation or divorce
V         Should have been deleted in a
V         previous wave:
V         25 .Left - deceased
V         26 .Left - institutionalized
V         27 .Left - living in armed forces
V            .barracks
V         28 .Left - moved outside of country
V         29 .Left - separation or divorce
V         30 .Left - 201+ persons no longer
V            .living with sample person
V         31 .Left - other
V         99 .Listed in error

D U-MONLFT    2   2212
     Preedited month left previous wave
     address.
     Control card item 23.
     Subscript 1:  Previous wave address ID
                   equals control card address
                   ID
     Range =00:12
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or not in sample previous
V            .wave)

D U-MONENT    2   2214
     Preedited month entered current address.
     address.
     Control card item 23.
     Range =00:12
     See COMMENT above
     Subscript 2:  Previous wave address ID is
                   not equal to control card
                   address ID
```

```
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or not in sample previous
V            .wave)

D U-DAYLFT    2   2216
     Preedited day left previous wave address.
     Control card item 23.
     Subscript 1:  Previous wave address ID
                   equals control card address
                   ID
     Range = 0:31
     See COMMENT above.
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or not in sample previous
V            .wave)

D U-DAYENT    2   2218
     Preedited day entered current address.
     Control card item 23.
     Subscript 2:  Previous wave address ID is
                   not equal to control card
                   address ID
     Range = 0:31
     See COMMENT above.
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or not in sample previous
V            .wave)

D U-YEARE1    2   2220
     Preedited year left
     Control card item 23
     Subscript 1:  Previous wave address
                   ID equals control card
                   address ID
     Range = (00:00,89:91)
     See COMMENT above

D U-YEARE2    2   2222
     Preedited year entered
     Control card item 23
     Subscript 2:  Previous wave address
                   ID is not equal to
                   control card address ID
     Range = (00:00,89:91)
     See COMMENT above

D CC-ADLFT    2   2224
     Control card item 3
     Subscript 1:  Previous wave address
                   ID equals control card
                   address ID
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
```

```
V            .move or not in sample previous
V            .wave)

D CC-ADENT    2   2226
     Control card item 3
     Subscript 2:  Previous wave address
                   ID is not equal to
                   control card address ID
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or not in sample previous
V            .wave)

D U-PNPT      3   2228
     Preedited person number of parent.
     Control card item 25
     Range = (-09:-09,000:000,101:399,
             999:999)
U All persons including children
V        -09 .Not answered
V        999 .Not applicable

D U-MS        1   2231
     Preedited marital status.
     Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married - spouse present
V          2 .Married - spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP      3   2232
     Preedited person number of spouse
     Control card item 26B
     Range = (-09:-09,000:000,101:399,
             999:999)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        999 .Not applicable

D U-PNGD      3   2235
     Preedited person number of guardian.
     Control card item 27
     Range = (-09:-09,000:000,101:399,
             999:999)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not applicable

D U-SEX       1   2238
     Preedited sex code.
     Control card item 28
```

```
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U-RACE      1   2239
     Preedited race code.
     Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          5 .Other
V          9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN    2   2240
     Unedited ethnic origin code.
     Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V         -9 .Not answered
V         01 .German
V         02 .English
V         03 .Irish
V         04 .French
V         05 .Italian
V         06 .Scottish
V         07 .Polish
V         08 .Dutch
V         09 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American
V            .(Spanish speaking)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE    2   2242
     Unedited highest grade of school
     attended.  Control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable, did not attend,
V            .attended only kindergarten
V      01-08 .Elementary
V      09-12 .High school
V      21-26 .College
```

```
D U-COMPL     1   2244
     Was highest grade completed.
     Unedited - control card item 31C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-VET       1   2245
     Unedited veteran status.
     Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT1    1   2246
     Unedited period of service
     Control card item 32B - 1st code
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug 64-Apr 75)
V          2 .Korean Conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept 40-July 47)
V          4 .World War I (Apr 17-Nov 18)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other
V            .periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT2    1   2247
     Unedited period of service
     Control card item 32B - 2nd code
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug 64-Apr 75)
V          2 .Korean Conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept 40-July 47)
V          4 .World War I (Apr 17-Nov 18)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other
V            .periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT3    1   2248
     Unedited period of service
     Control card item 32B - 3rd code
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug 64-Apr 75)
V          2 .Korean Conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept 40-July 47)
V          4 .World War I (Apr 17-Nov 18)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other
```

```
V            .periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D U-AF        1   2249
     Currently in armed forces - Unedited
     Control card item 32C
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK     1   2250
     Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
     is not provided - unedited control card
     item 33B
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not answered, not applicable
V          1 .Don't know
V          2 .Refusal
V          3 .None

D MOVER-ID    9   2251
     Previous scrambled identifier

D PREV-ROT    1   2260
     Rotation in which this person was
     interviewed before leaving another
     sample unit and joining this one.
U All persons, including children

****************************************
* Change variables                     **
****************************************

D HCHANGE     5   2261
     Used to determine if the household in
     which this person lived changed
     composition over the 4 reference months
     or in the 5th month up until date of
     interview.  A change in address is not
     reflected in this field unless the
     composition of the group living
     together changes as a result.  The
     first field is always "1".  For each
     succeeding month the value of the field
     is the same as for the preceding month
     if there has been no change in
     composition.  If a change has occurred,
     the field for the following month is
     one greater than the field for the
     preceding month.
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE     4   2266
     Used to determine if the family (or
     pseudo family) changed in composition
     from one month to the next.
```

```
     These fields only relate to primary and
     unrelated secondary families and to
     primary and secondary individuals.  To
     determine change in related subfamilies
     see 'S-CHANGE' below.  The values of
     the fields for the respective months
     are determined in the same manner as
     for 'H-CHANGE' above.
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE     4   2270
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition from month to month.
     If, during any month, the person is not
     a member of a related subfamily, the
     value of the field for the corresponding
     month is '0'.  For members of
     subfamilies the values in the fields
     are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
U All persons, including children

D SC0064      1   2274
     Previous identification sample
     designation
     Range = 0:1
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Current panel

D SC0066      2   2275
     Previous identification entry address ID
     Range = 00:00,11:39
U All households
V         00 .Not in universe
V      11-39 .Entry address ID]

D SC0068      3   2277
     Previous identification person number
     Range = 000:000,101:399
U All persons
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number ID

*********************************************
*      Income aggregates                    **
*********************************************

D PPTOTIN1    8   2280
     Total persons income for month 1
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2    8   2288
     Total persons income for month 2
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
D PPTOTIN3    8   2296
     Total persons income for month 3
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4    8   2304
     Total persons income for month 4
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1    7   2312
     Total persons earned income for month 1
     In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2    7   2319
     Total persons earned income for month 2
     In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3    7   2326
     Total persons earned income for month 3
     In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4    7   2333
     Total persons earned income for month 4
     In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1    8   2340
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 1.
     Range =  -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2    8   2348
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 2.
     Range =  -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3    8   2356
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 3.
     Range =  -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4    8   2364
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 4.
     Range =  -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1    7   2372
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
```

```
     for month 1.  In dollars.
     Range =  0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2    7   2379
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 2.  In dollars.
     Range =  0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3    7   2386
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 3.  In dollars.
     Range =  0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4    7   2393
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 4.  In dollars.
     Range =  0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1    7   2400
     Total persons other income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2    7   2407
     Total persons other income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3    7   2414
     Total persons other income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4    7   2421
     Total persons other income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    Recipiency/asset arrays              **
*                                         **
*    There are 56 answer fields, one for  **
*    each income source, defined as       **
*    follows:                             **
*                                         **
*V          1 .Social security            **
*V          2 .Railroad retirement        **
*V          3 .Federal Supplemental       **
*V            .Security Inc (SSI)         **
*V          5 .State unemployment         **
*V            .compensation               **
*V          6 .Supplemental unemployment  **
```

```
*V            .benefits                    **
*V          7 .Other unemployment          **
*             .compensation                **
*V          8 .Veterans compensation or    **
*V            .pensions                    **
*V         10 .Workers compensation        **
*V            .benefits                    **
*V         12 .Employer or union temporary**
*V            .sickness policy             **
*V         13 .Payments from a sickness,   **
*V            .accident, or disability     **
*V            .insurance                   **
*V            .policy purchased on your    **
*V            .own                         **
*V         20 .Aid to families with        **
*V            .dependent                   **
*V            .children (AFDC, ADC)        **
*V         21 .General assistance or       **
*V            .general relief              **
*V         23 .Foster child care payments **
*V         24 .Other welfare               **
*V         25 .WIC                         **
*V         27 .Food stamps                 **
*V         28 .Child support payments      **
*V         29 .Alimony payments            **
*V         30 .Pension from company or     **
*V            .union                       **
*V         31 .Federal civil service or    **
*V            .other Federal civilian      **
*V            .employee pensions           **
*V         32 .U.S. military retirement    **
*V            .pay                         **
*V         34 .State government pensions   **
*V         35 .Local government pensions   **
*V         36 .Income from paid up life    **
*V            .insurance policies          **
*V            .or annuities                **
*V         37 .Estates and trusts          **
*V         38 .Other payments for          **
*V            .retirement, disability or   **
*V            .survivor                    **
*V         40 .GI bill education benefits **
*V         41 .Other VA educational        **
*V            .assistance                  **
*V         50 .Income assistance from a    **
*V            .charitable group            **
*V         51 .Money from relatives or     **
*V            .friends                     **
*V         52 .Lump sum payments           **
*V         53 .Income from roomers or      **
*V            .boarders                    **
*V         54 .National guard or reserve   **
*v            .pay                         **
*V         55 .Incidental or casual        **
*V            .earnings                    **
*V         56 .Other cash income not       **
*V            .included elsewhere          **
```

```
*V         75 .Recoded for                **
*V            .confidentiality:           **
*V            .State supplemental security**
*V            .income                     **
*V            .Black lung payments        **
*V            .State temporary sickness or**
*V            .disability                 **
*V            .Indian, cuban or refugee   **
*V            .assistance                 **
*V            .National guard or reserve  **
*V            .forces retirement          **

*******************************************

D RECIPSUM   75   2428               TABLE-75
     Income recipiency summary.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*   Asset ownership summary               **
*                                         **
*  There are 13 (1-digit) fields defined  **
*  below:                                 **
*V        1 .ISS Code 100 - savings       **
*v          .accounts                     **
*V        2 .ISS Code 101 - money market  **
*V          .accounts                     **
*V        3 .ISS Code 102 - certificates  **
*V          .of deposit                   **
*V        4 .ISS Code 103 - now accounts  **
*V        5 .ISS Code 104 - money market  **
*V          .funds                        **
*V        6 .ISS Code 105 - U.S.          **
*V          .government securities        **
*V        7 .ISS Code 106 - municipal or  **
*V          .corporate bonds              **
*V        8 .ISS Code 107 - other interest**
*V          .earning assets               **
*V        9.ISS Code 110 - stocks or      **
*V         .mututal funds                 **
*V       10.ISS Code 120 - rental property**
*V       11.ISS Code 130 - mortgages      **
*V       12.ISS Code 140 - royalties      **
*V       13.ISS Code 150 - other financial**
*V         .investments                   **

*******************************************

D ASSETSUM   13   2503               TABLE-13
     Asset ownership summary.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*******************************************
*    Employment status recodes            **
*                                         **
*******************************************

D ESR-1       1   2516
     Employment status recode for month 1
     of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
V            .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, no time on
V            .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, spent time
V            .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
V            .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
V            .spent one or more weeks looking
V            .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
V            .entire month looking or on
V            .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
V            .or more weeks looking or
V            .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
V            .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2       1   2517
     Employment status recode for month 2
     of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
V            .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, no time on
V            .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, spent time
V            .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
V            .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
V            .spent one or more weeks looking
V            .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
V            .entire month looking or on
V            .layoff
```

```
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
V            .or more weeks looking or
V            .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
V            .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3       1   2518
     Employment status recode for month 3
     of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
V            .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, no time on
V            .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, spent time
V            .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
V            .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
V            .spent one or more weeks looking
V            .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
V            .entire month looking or on
V            .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
V            .or more weeks looking or
V            .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
V            .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4       1   2519
     Employment status recode for month 4
     of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
V            .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, no time on
V            .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, spent time
V            .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
V            .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
V            .spent one or more weeks looking
V            .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
V            .entire month looking or on
V            .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
V            .or more weeks looking or
V            .on layoff
```

```
V          8 .No job during month, no time
V            .spent looking or on layoff

*********************************************
*    Recoded labor force and recipiency    **
*    items by months 1-4                   **
*********************************************

D WKSPER1     1   2520
     Number of weeks in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2     1   2521
     Number of weeks in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3     1   2522
     Number of weeks in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4     1   2523
     Number of weeks in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1      1   2524
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V           .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2      1   2525
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 2.
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V           .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3      1   2526
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 3.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V           .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4      1   2527
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 4.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V           .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB     18   2528               TABLE-18
     Did this person have a job or business
     during this week of the reference period.
     There are 18 answer fields, one for each
     week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WISWOP1     1   2546
     Number of weeks without pay at a job or
     business for month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
```

```
D WISWOP2     1   2547
     Number of weeks without pay at a job or
     business for month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WISWOP3     1   2548
     Number of weeks without pay at a job or
     business for month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WISWOP4     1   2549
     Number of weeks without pay at a job or
     business for month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WEEKSAB    18   2550               TABLE-18
     Was this person with a job or business
     but without pay for this week of the
     reference period?  There are 18 answer
     fields, one for each week of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WISLOK1     1   2568
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
```

```
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK2     1   2569
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK3     1   2570
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK4     1   2571
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK    18   2572               TABLE-18
     Was this person looking for work or on
     layoff during this week of the reference
     period.  There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV1    1   2590
```

```
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV2    1   2591
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV3    1   2592
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV4    1   2593
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No


D CAIDCOV     1   2594
     Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDMTH1    1   2595
     Was this person covered by medicaid
     for month 1 of the reference period?
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependetns meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDMTH2    1   2596
     Was this person covered by medicaid
```

```
     for month 2 of the reference period?
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependetns meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDMTH3    1   2597
     Was this person covered by medicaid
     for month 3 of the reference period?
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependetns meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDMTH4    1   2598
     Was this person covered by medicaid
     for month 4 of the reference period?
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependetns meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV1     1   2599
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV2     1   2600
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV3     1   2601
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D WICCOV4     1   2602
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICVAL1     4   2603           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range =  0000:0000, 2800:5000
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
V  2800-5000 .$28.00, etc.

D WICVAL2     4   2607           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range =  0000:0000, 2800:5000
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
V  2800-5000 .$28.00, etc.

D WICVAL3     4   2611           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range =  0000:0000, 2800:5000
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
V  2800-5000 .$28.00, etc.

D WICVAL4     4   2615           2
     Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.
     Range =  0000:0000, 2800:5000
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
V  2800-5000 .$28.00, etc.

D HIIND       1   2619
     Is this person covered by health
```

```
     insurance
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH1     1   2620
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH2     1   2621
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH3     1   2622
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH4     1   2623
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CHAMP       1   2624
     Is this person covered by CHAMPUS,
     CHAMPVA, or Military Health Insurance
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CHAMPMTH    4   2625
     Did this person have CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA,
     or Military Health Insurance this
     month.
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D INCSOURC   40   2629               TABLE-20
     Income source code (20 answer fields of
```

```
     2-characters each).  Source of income
     for this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Social Security
V          2 .Railroad retirement
V          3 .Federal supplemental security
V            .income
V          5 .State unemployment compensation
V          6 .Supplemental unemployment
V            .benefits
V          7 .Other unemployment compensation
V          8 .Veterans compensation or
V            .pensions
V         10 .Workers compensation
V         12 .Employer or union temporary
V            .sickness policy
V         13 .Payments from a sickness,
V            .accident, or disability
V            .insurance policy purchased on
V            .your own
V         20 .Aid to Families with Dependent
V            .Children (AFDC, ADC)
V         21 .General assistance or general
V            .relief
V         23 .Foster child care payments
V         24 .Other welfare
V         25 .WIC
V         27 .Food stamps
V         28 .Child support payments
V         29 .Alimony payments
V         30 .Pension from company or union
V         31 .Federal civil service or other
V            .Federal civilian employee
V            .pensions
V         32 .U.S. military retirement pay
V         34 .State government pensions
V         35 .Local government pensions
V         36 .Income from paid up life
V            .insurance policies or annuities
V         37 .Estates and trusts
V         38 .Other payments for retirement,
V            .disability, or survivor
V         40 .GI bill
V         41 .Other VA educational assistance
V         50 .Income assistance from a
V            .charitable group
V         51 .Money from relatives or friends
V         52 .Lump sum payments
V         53 .Income from roomers or boarders
V         54 .National guard or reserve pay
V         55 .Incidental or casual earnings
V         56 .Other cash income not included
V            .elsewhere
V         75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
V            .codes 4,9,11,22,33)
```

```
D ASTSOURC   39   2669               TABLE-13
     Asset source code (13 answer fields of
     3-characters each) asset belonging to
     this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not applicable
V        100 .Regular/passbook savings
V            .accounts in a bank, savings and
V            .loan or credit union
V        101 .Money market deposit accounts
V        102 .Certificates of deposit or other
V            .savings certificates
V        103 .NOW, super NOW, or other
V            .interest earning checking
V            .accounts
V        104 .Money market funds
V        105 .U.S. government securities
V        106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
V        107 .Other interest earning assets
V        110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
V        120 .Rental property
V        130 .Mortgages
V        140 .Royalties
V        150 .Other financial investments

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*   The following are coverage recodes.     **
*   If this person was covered by pro-      **
*   gram recipiency on another question-    **
*   naire, these flags are set.             **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D VETS1       1   2708
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 1 of the reference
     period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS2       1   2709
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 2 of the reference
     period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D VETS3       1   2710
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 3 of the reference
     period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS4       1   2711
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 4 of the reference
     period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC1       1   2712
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 1 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC2       1   2713
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 2 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC3       1   2714
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 3 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D AFDC4       1   2715
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 4 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP1    1   2716
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 1 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP2    1   2717
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 2 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP3    1   2718
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 3 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP4    1   2719
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 4 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST1    1   2720
```

```
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 1 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST2    1   2721
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 2 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST3    1   2722
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 3 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST4    1   2723
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 4 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID1    1   2724
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 1 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D FOSTKID2    1   2725
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 2 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID3    1   2726
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 3 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID4    1   2727
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 4 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF1    1   2728
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 1 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF2    1   2729
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 2 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF3    1   2730
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 3 of the
```

```
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF4    1   2731
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 4 of the
     reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC1     1   2732
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC2     1   2733
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC3     1   2734
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC4     1   2735
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
```

```
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD1     1   2736
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD2     1   2737
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD3     1   2738
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD4     1   2739
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*          Cover page section              **
*********************************************

D IT7A1       1   2740
     Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
     interview status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Self
V          2 .Proxy

D IT7A2       3   2741
```

```
     Unedited ques. item 7A - person number
     of proxy.  Range = 000:000,101:399
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7B        1   2744
     Preedited persons noninterview status
     ques. item 7B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Type Z refusal
V          2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH      2   2745
     Unedited month of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 00:12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY      2   2747
     Unedited day of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 00:31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B        3   2749
     Unedited total interview time in
     minutes.  Questionnaire item 9B.
     Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B       3   2752
     Unedited total clerical review time
     in minutes. Questionnair item 10B
     Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B       3   2755
     Unedited total pre-interview time
     for transcription.  Questionnaire
     item 11B
     Range = 000:999
U All persons, including children

D IT12        1   2758
     Phone interview.  Questionnaire
     item 12
     Range = 0:1
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900      1   2759
     Check item N1
     Does ...'s person number begin
     with "current wave"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901      1   2760
```

```
     Check item N2
     Was ... missed when household members
     were listed for wave 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
V          2 .No

D SC0914      2   2761
     On March 31, 1989, was ... living in
     any of the kinds of places listed on
     this card?  Range = (-2:02,09:09)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .Don't know
V         -2 .Ref.
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No
V         09 .Not answered

D SC0916      1   2763
     Which code on this card represents the
     kind of place ... was living in on
     March 31, 1987?   Range = 0:3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in unverse
V          1 .Armed Forces barracks
V          2 .Outside the United States
V          3 .Nonhousehold settings

*********************************************
*   Labor force and recipiency section     **
*********************************************

D SC1000      1   2764
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have a job or business, either full
     time or part time, even for only a
     few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
V          2 .No

D SC1002      1   2765
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1046

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                  **
*    The next 19 fields (SC1004 through    **
*    SC1040) are possible answers to       **
*    the question:                         **
```

```
*                                          **
*    In which weeks was ... looking for    **
*    work or on layoff from a job          **
*********************************************

D SC1004      1   2766
     All weeks in reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking or on
V            .layoff all weeks in reference
V            .period or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as looking or on layoff
V            .all weeks in reference period

D SC1006      1   2767
     First week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1008      1   2768
     Second week.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1010      1   2769
     Third week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1012      1   2770
     Fourth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1014      1   2771
```

```
     Fifth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1016      1   2772
     Sixth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1018      1   2773
     Seventh week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1020      1   2774
     Eighth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1022      1   2775
     Ninth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1024      1   2776
     Tenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
```

```
V            .layoff

D SC1026      1   2777
     Eleventh week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1028      1   2778
     Twelfth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1030      1   2779
     Thirteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1032      1   2780
     Fourteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1034      1   2781
     Fifthteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1036      1   2782
     Sixteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
```

```
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1038      1   2783
     Seventeenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1040      1   2784
     Eighteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1042      1   2785
     Could ... have taken a job during
     any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
V          2 .No

D SC1044      1   2786
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1046      1   2787
     Did ... do any work at all that earned
     some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1055

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*  The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054) **
*  are possible answers to the question:   **
*                                           **
*  In which of the months on this calendar **
```

```
*  did  ... do that work?                  **
*                                          **
*******************************************

D SC1048      1   2788
     Last month
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1050      1   2789
     Two months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked as a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1052      1   2790
     Three months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1054      1   2791
     Four months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1055      1   2792
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1056      1   2793
     Did ... have a job or business,
     either full or part time, during
     each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1100
```

```
D SC1058      1   2794
     Was ... absent without pay from
     ...'s job or business for any full
     weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 19 fields (SC1060 through    **
*    SC1096) are possible answers to       **
*    the question:                         **
*                                          **
*    In which weeks was ... absent         **
*    without pay                           **
*********************************************

D SC1060      1   2795
     All weeks in reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as absent without pay
V            .for all weeks in reference
V            .period or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1062      1   2796
     First week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1064      1   2797
     Second week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1066      1   2798
     Third week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1068      1   2799
     Fourth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1070      1   2800
     Fifth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1072      1   2801
     Sixth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1074      1   2802
     Seventh week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1076      1   2803
     Eighth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1078      1   2804
     Ninth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1080      1   2805
     Tenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1082      1   2806
     Eleventh week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1084      1   2807
     Twelfth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1086      1   2808
     Thirteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1088      1   2809
     Fourteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1090      1   2810
```

```
     Fifteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1092      1   2811
     Sixteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1094      1   2812
     Seventeenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay


D SC1096      1   2813
     Eighteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1098      1   2814
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V          2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
V          3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V          4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V          5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V            .- skip to SC1230
V          7 .Other - skip to SC1230

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   ***
```

```
*    The next 18 fields (SC1100 through    **
*    SC1134) are possible answers to the   **
*    question:                             **
*                                          **
*    In which weeks did ... have a job     **
*    or business                           **
*********************************************

D SC1100      1   2815
     First week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1102      1   2816
     Second week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1104      1   2817
     Third week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1106      1   2818
     Fourth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1108      1   2819
     Fifth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
```

```
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
V             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V             .or business

D SC1110      1   2820
     Sixth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
V             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V             .or business

D SC1112      1   2821
     Seventh week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
V             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V             .or business

D SC1114      1   2822
     Eighth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
V             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V             .or business

D SC1116      1   2823
     Ninth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
V             .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V             .or business

D SC1118      1   2824
     Tenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
```

```
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1120      1   2825
     Eleventh week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1122      1   2826
     Twelfth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1124      1   2827
     Thirteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1126      1   2828
     Fourteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1128      1   2829
     Fifteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
```

```
V            .or business

D SC1130      1   2830
     Sixteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1132      1   2831
     Seventeenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1134      1   2832
     Eighteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1136      1   2833
     Of those weeks that ... had a job
     or business, was ... absent from
     work for any full weeks without
     pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1176

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 18 fields (SC1138 through     **
*    SC1172) are possible answers to the    **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    In which weeks was ... absent          **
*    without pay                            **
*********************************************

D SC1138      1   2834
     First week
```

```
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1140      1   2835
     Second week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1142      1   2836
     Third week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1144      1   2837
     Fourth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1146      1   2838
     Fifth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1148      1   2839
     Sixth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay
```

```
D SC1150      1   2840
     Seventh week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1152      1   2841
     Eighth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1154      1   2842
     Ninth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1156      1   2843
     Tenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1158      1   2844
     Eleventh week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1160      1   2845
     Twelfth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
```

```
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1162      1   2846
     Thirteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1164      1   2847
     Fourteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1166      1   2848
     Fifteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1168      1   2849
     Sixteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1170      1   2850
     Seventeenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1172      1   2851
     Eighteenth week
     See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1174      1   2852
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff
V          2 .Own illness
V          3 .On vacation
V          4 .Bad weather
V          5 .Labor dispute
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V          7 .Other

D SC1176      1   2853
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1220

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 19 fields (SC1178 through     **
*    SC1214) are possible answers to the    **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    In which of these weeks was ...        **
*    looking for work or on layoff from     **
*    a job                                  **
*********************************************

D SC1178      1   2854
     All weeks without a job in reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking for work
V            .or on layoff from a job for all
V            .weeks without a job in reference
V            .period or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as looking for work or on
V            .layoff from a job for all weeks
V            .without a job in reference
V            .period

D SC1180      1   2855
     First week
```

```
     See COMMENT above
  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182      1   2856
     Second week
     See COMMENT above
  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184      1   2857
     Third week
     See COMMENT above
  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186      1   2858
     Fourth week
     See COMMENT above
  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188      1   2859
     Fifth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190      1   2860
     Sixth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192      1   2861
     Seventh week
     See COMMENT above
  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194      1   2862
     Eighth week
     See COMMENT above
  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196      1   2863
     Ninth week
     See COMMENT above
  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198      1   2864
     Tenth week
     See COMMENT above
  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200      1   2865
     Eleventh week
     See COMMENT above
  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
```

```
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1202      1   2866
     Twelfth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1204      1   2867
     Thirteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1206      1   2868
     Fourteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1208      1   2869
     Fifteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1210      1   2870
     Sixteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212      1   2871
     Seventeenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1214      1   2872
     Eighteenth week
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1216      1   2873
     Could ... have taken a job during
     those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V          2 .No

D SC1218      1   2874
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1220      1   2875
     During the weeks that ... did not have
     a job, did ... do any work at all that
     earned some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes  - skip to SC1230
V          2 .No - skip to SC1224

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    Source codes 1222 thru 1228 answer    **
*    the question:  In which of the months **
*    shown on this calendar did ... do that**
```

```
*    work                                    **
*********************************************

D SC1222      1   2876
     Last month
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1224      1   2877
     Two months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1226      1   2878
     Three months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1228      1   2879
     Four months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1230      2   2880
     In the weeks that ... worked during
     the 4-month period, how many
     hours did ... usually work per week
     Range = -3:-3,00:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .None - skip to SC1240 for
V            .Wave 1 and to SC1239 for
V            .Wave 2+
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 99 .Hours per week

D SC1231      1   2882
     Check item R3
     Did ... usually work 35 or more hours
     per week?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232      1   2883
     Did ... work fewer than 35 hours in
     any of the weeks that ... worked
     during this period?
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  usually work 35 or more hours per week
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1240 (Wave 1) and
V            .skip to SC1239 (Wave2+)

D SC1233      2   2884
     How many weeks did ... work fewer than
     35 hours in the months of ..., ..., ...,
     and ...?
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V         00 .Not in universe
V         -5 .All weeks working fewer than
V            .35 hours in reference period

*********************************************
*  COMMENT                                  **
*  The next 4 fields (SC1234 through        **
*  SC1237) are possible answers to the      **
*  question:                                **
*                                           **
*  How many weeks did ... work fewer        **
*  than 35 hours in the months of ...,      **
*  ..., ..., and ...?                       **
*********************************************

D SC1234      1   2886
     Weeks last month
     Range = 0:5
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V          0 .Not marked as a month with
V            .weeks working fewer than 35
V        1-5 .Number of weeks worked fewer
V            .than 35 hours for that month

D SC1235      1   2887
     Weeks 2 months ago
     Range = 0:5
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V          0 .Not marked as a month with
V            .weeks working fewer than 35
V        1-5 .Number of weeks worked fewer
V            .than 35 hours for that month
```

```
D SC1236      1   2888
     Weeks 3 months ago
     Range = 0:5
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V          0 .Not marked as a month with
V            .weeks working fewer than 35
V        1-5 .Number of weeks worked fewer
V            .than 35 hours for that month

D SC1237      1   2889
     Weeks 4 months ago
     Range = 0:5
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V          0 .Not marked as a month with
V            .weeks working fewer than 35
V        1-5 .Number of weeks worked fewer
V            .than 35 hours for that month

D SC1238      1   2890
     What was the main reason ... worked
     fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could not find a full-time job
V          2 .Wanted to work part-time
V          3 .Health condition or disability
V          4 .Normal working hours are less
V            .than 35 hours
V          5 .Slack work or material shortage
V          6 .Other


D SC1239      1   2891
     Check item R4
     The response to SC1058 is ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes (or blank)
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240      1   2892
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any state unemployment
     compensation payments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242      1   2893
     During this period, did ... also
     receive any supplemental
```

```
     unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1244      1   2894
     Check item R4 Wave 1
     Check item R5 Wave 2+
     Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No skip to SC1330 Wave 1 and
V            .SC1248 Wave 2+

D SC1246      1   2895
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any worker's compensation for
     any kind of job-related illness or
     injury
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1248      1   2896
     Check item R6
     Was an interview obtained for ...
     last reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250      1   2897
     Check item R7
     Are any income types listed in
     the income roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1284

*********************************************
*                                           **
*     The next 24 fields (SC1252 through    **
*     SC1283) pertain to the income         **
*     roster                                **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D SC1252      2   2898
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See Appendix A-1
     Range = 00:56,75:75
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1254      1   2900
     In this reference period, did...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1252)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1255      2   2901
     In which month did ... last receive
     Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1256      2   2903
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See Appendix A-1
     Range = 00:56,75:75
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1258      1   2905
     In this reference period, did...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1256)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1259      2   2906
     In which month did ... last
     receive
     Range = -3:-3,00:12,99:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1260      2   2908
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See Appendix A-1.
     Range = 00:56,75:75
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
```

```
V         75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1262      1   2910
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1260)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1263      2   2911
     In which month did ... last
     receive
     Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1264      2   2913
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See Appendix A-1
     Range = 00:56,75:75
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1266      1   2915
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1264)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1267      2   2916
     In which month did ... last
     receive
     Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1268      2   2918
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See Appendix A-1
     Range = 00:56,75:75
  Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality recode
```

```
D SC1270      1   2920
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1268)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1271      2   2921
     In which month did ... last
     receive
     Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
  Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know
V         -3 .Never received

D SC1272      2   2923
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See Appendix A-1
     Range = 00:56,75:75
  Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1274      1   2925
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1272)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1275      2   2926
     In which month did ... last
     receive
     Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
  Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1276      2   2928
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See Appendix A-1
     Range = 00:56,75:75
  Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code
```

```
D SC1278      1   2930
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1276)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1279      2   2931
     In which month did ... last
     receive
     Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
  Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1280      2   2933
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See Appendix A-1
     Range = 00:56,75:75
  Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1282      1   2935
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1280)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1283      2   2936
     In which month did ... last
     receive
     Range = -3:-3,00:12,99:99
  Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1284      1   2938
     Did ... get any income from the
     Federal government
     Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1296

*********************************************
```

```
* COMMENT                                    **
*     The next 4 fields (SC1286 through     **
*     SC1292) are possible answers to       **
*     the questions:                        **
*                                           **
*     The income that ... received from     **
*     the Federal government was called     **
*     what?                                 **
*                                           **
*     anything else?                        **
*********************************************

D SC1286      1   2939
     Social Security
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288      1   2940
     Federal Supplemental Security
     Income (SSI)
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290      1   2941
     A serviceman's or widow's pension
     from the Veteran's Administration
     (VA)
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292      1   2942
     Anything else (mark appropriate code
     in SC1294)
     See COMMENT above
  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294      2   2943
     The income that ... received from
     the Federal government was called
     ... .  Code from Income Source List.
     See Appendix A-1
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1296      1   2945
     Did ... receive any (other) pension,
     disability, retirement, or survivor
     income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1324

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 10 fields (SC1298 through   **
*    SC1320) are possible answers to      **
*    the questions:                       **
*                                         **
*    What was the source of this ...      **
*    income                               **
*    anything else (SC1322)               **
*******************************************

D SC1298      1   2946
     U.S. Government railroad retirement
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302      1   2947
     Worker's compensation
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304      1   2948
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306      1   2949
     Pension from company or union
     See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308      1   2950
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310      1   2951
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veteran's
     Administration)
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314      1   2952
     State government pension
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316      1   2953
     Local government pension
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318      1   2954
     Income from paid-up life insurance
     policies or annuities
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320      1   2955
     Other or don't know - enter code from
```

```
     Income Source List in SC1322
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322      2   2956
     What was the source of this ...
     income anything else.  Code
     from Income Source List.  See
     Appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1324      1   2958
     Check item R8
     Is 'Medicare' marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
V          2 .No

D SC1326      1   2959
     Check item R9
     Is "disabled" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No

D SC1328      1   2960
     Check item R10
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330      1   2961
     Check item R5 Wave 1
     Check item R11 Wave 2+
     Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332      2   2962
     How long did ... serve on active
     duty in the Armed Forces
```

```
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Less than 6 months
V         02 .6 to 23 months
V         03 .2 to 19 years
V         04 .20 or more years

D SC1334      2   2964
     Does ... have a service connected
     disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V         -1 .Don't know - skip to SC1338
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336      1   2966
     What is ...'s VA percent disability
     rating
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe, 0%, don't
V            .know, or no rating
V          1 .1-10 percent
V          2 .11-29 percent
V          3 .30-49 percent
V          4 .50 percent
V          5 .51-89 percent
V          6 .90-99 percent
V          7 .100 percent

D SC1338      1   2967
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive pension or compensation
     payments from the veterans
     administration (exclude regular
     military retirement pay, insurance
     proceeds and GI bill benefits.)
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1340      1   2968
     Check item R6 Wave 1
     Check item R12 Wave 2+
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342      1   2969
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security payments
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344      2   2970
     What is the reason ... is getting
     social security - is it because ...
     is
U Persons 18 years old or older
V         -1 .Don't know
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired
V          2 .Disabled
V          3 .Widowed or surviving child
V          4 .Spouse or dependent child
V          5 .Some other reason - skip to
V            .SC1354

D SC1346      2   2972
     Sometimes people get Social Security
     for more than one reason.  Is there
     another reason ... receives Social
     Security?
U Persons 18-64 years old
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Retired?
V         02 .Disabled?
V         03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child?
V         04 .Spouse or dependent child?
V         05 .No other reason

D SC1348      1   2974
     Check item R7 Wave 1
     Check item R13 Wave 2+
     Is "disabled" marked in either
     SC1344 or SC1346
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1349      2   2975
     At what age did ... begin receiving
     Social Security because of (his/her)
     disability
U Persons 18-64 years old
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-85 .Age in years - skip to SC1354

D SC1350      1   2977
     Check item R8 Wave 1
     Check item R14 Wave 2+
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352      1   2978
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security
     payments, especially for ...'s
     children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1354      1   2979
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any supplemental security income
     (SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358      1   2980
     Check item R9 Wave 1
     Check item R15 Wave 2+
     Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360      1   2981
     Has ... ever retired from a job or
     business  (Include retirement from
     the military)
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362      1   2982
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any retirement income other
     than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1382

*****************************************
* COMMENT                               **
*    The next 7 fields (SC1364 through  **
*    SC1378) are possible answers to the **
*    questions:                         **
*                                       **
*    What kind of retirement income?    **
*    anything else?                     **
```

```
*********************************************

D SC1364      1   2983
     U.S. Government railroad retirement
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1366      1   2984
     Pension from company or union
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1368      1   2985
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1370      1   2986
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1374      1   2987
     State government pension
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
```

```
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1376      1   2988
     Local government pension
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1378      1   2989
     Other or don't know
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1380      2   2990
     What kind of retirement income
     anything else
     Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
     See Appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1382      1   2992
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any regular income from a
     paid-up life insurance policy or any
     other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1384      1   2993
     Check item R10 Wave 1
     Check item R16 Wave 2+
```

```
     Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
V          2 .No

D SC1386      1   2994
     Does ... have a physical, mental, or
     other health condition which limits
     the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388      1   2995
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any income because of ...'s
     health condition or disability?
     (Other than SS, SSI, or VA)
U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*     The next 9 fields (SC1390 through     **
*     SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)     **
*     are possible answers to the           **
*     question:                             **
*                                           **
*     What kind of income of income?        **
*                                           **
*     anything else?                        **
*********************************************

D SC1390      1   2996
     U.S. government railroad retirement
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394      1   2997
     Worker's compensation
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income
```

```
D SC1396      1   2998
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398      1   2999
     Pension from company or union
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400      1   3000
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402      1   3001
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406      1   3002
     State government pension
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408      1   3003
```

```
     Local government pension
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410      1   3004
     Other or don't know - Enter code from
     income source in SC1412
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412      2   3005
     What kind of income
     Code from Income Source List (1-56)
     See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1414      1   3007
     Check item R11 Wave 1
     Check item R17 Wave 2+
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Married - skip to SC1418
V          2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V          3 .Divorced
V          4 .Separated
V          5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416      1   3008
     Did ... receive any alimony (or support
     payments other than child) during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
V          2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418      1   3009
     Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V          2 .Divorced
```

```
V          3 .Both widowed and divorced
V          4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420      1   3010
     Check item R12 Wave 1
     Check item R18 Wave 2+
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 21 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422      1   3011
     Did ... receive any child support
     payments during this 4-month period
     (Include "pass-through" child support
     payments paid through the welfare
     office.)  Exclude all other child
     support payments paid through the
     welfare office
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1424      1   3012
     Check item R13 Wave 1
     Check item R19 Wave 2+
     Is "both widowed and divorced" box
     marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426      1   3013
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any pensions or annuities
     as a widow(er) (other than Social
     Security)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 10 fields (SC1428 through     **
*    SC1450) are possible answers to the    **
*    questions:                             **
*                                           **
*    What kind of income was this           **
*    pensions or annuities received as      **
*    a widow(er)?                           **
*    anything else?                         **
```

```
*******************************************

D SC1428      1   3014
     U.S. Government railroad retirement
     See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430      1   3015
     Veterans compensation or pension
     See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434      1   3016
     Pension from company or union
     See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436      1   3017
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
     See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438      1   3018
     U.S. military retirement
     (Exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
     See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442      1   3019
     State government pension
     See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444      1   3020
     Local government pension
     See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446      1   3021
     Income from paid up life insurance
     policies or annuities
     See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448      1   3022
     Payments from estate or trust
     See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450      1   3023
     Other or don't know (income received
     as widow)
     See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452      2   3024
     Income source code for other pension
     or annuity received as a widow(er)
     Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
     See Appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1454      1   3026
     Check item R14 Wave 1
     Check item R20 Wave 2+
     Is "veterans compensation or
     pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456      1   3027
     Did ...'s late spouse die while in
     the service or from a service-
     related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, in the service
V          2 .Yes, from service-related injury
V          3 .No

D SC1458      1   3028
     Check item R15 Wave 1
     Check item R21 Wave 2+
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No

D SC1460      1   3029
     Check item R16 Wave 1
     Check item R22 Wave 2+
     Does ... have a work disability
U Persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462      1   3030
     Was ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D MEDCODE     1   3031
     Recode of fields (SC1464 and SC1466)
     are possible answers to the first part
     of the question:  May I see ...'s
     Medicare card to record the claim number
     and type of coverage?
U Persons covered by Medicare
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired or disabled worker
V          2 .Spouse or retired or disabled
V            .worker
V          3 .Widow or retired or disabled
V            .worker
V          4 .Adult disabled as a child
V          5 .Uninsured
V          7 .Other or invalid code
V          9 .Missing code
```

```
*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next field (SC1468) is the       **
*    answer to the second part of the     **
*    question:                            **
*                                         **
*    May I see ...'s Medicare card to     **
*    record the claim number and type of  **
*    coverage                             **
*******************************************

D SC1468      1   3032
     Type of Medicare coverage
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
V            .to SC1474
V          2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to
V            .SC1474
V          3 .Both hospital and medical (type
V            .A and B) - skip to SC1474
V          4 .Card not available - ask SC1470

D SC1470      1   3033
     If I were to call later would you be
     able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1472      1   3034
     Does ...'s medicare help pay for
     doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1474      1   3035
     Check item R17 Wave 1
     Check item R23 Wave 2+
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1480
V          2 .No

D SC1476      1   3036
     Check item R18 Wave 1
     Check item R24 Wave 2+
```

```
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1480      1   3037
     Check item R19 Wave 1
     Check item R25 Wave 2+
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC1502 -
V            .Wave 1
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC1500 -
V            .Wave 2+

D SC1481      1   3038
     Check item R26
     Is ISS Code "27" (food stamps) listed
     in the income roster (SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1484
V          2 .No

D SC1482      1   3039
     Was ... (or ...'s spouse) authorized to
     receive food stamps at any time during
     the 4-month period?  (An authorized
     person is one whose name appears on a
     certification card.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1484      1   3040
     (Other than what we have already
     mentioned)
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     receive any welfare such as AFDC,
     WIC, or general assistance (for ...
     or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1502 - Wave 1 and
V            .skip to SC1500 - Wave 2+

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
```

```
*    The next 6 fields (SC1486 through     **
*    SC1496) are possible answers to the   **
*    questions:                            **
*                                          **
*    What kind of welfare did ...          **
*    receive?  Anything else?              **
*                                          **
*********************************************

D SC1486      1   3041
     AFDC
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488      1   3042
     General assistance or general relief
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492      1   3043
     Foster child care
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494      1   3044
     WIC
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496      1   3045
     Other or don't know
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
```

```
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498      2   3046
     What kind of welfare did ...
     receive anything else.  See Appendix
     A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1500      1   3048
     Check item R27
     Is 'Medicaid' marked for ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
V          2 .No

D SC1502      1   3049
     During the 4-month period was ...
     covered by Medicaid or other public
     assistance program that pays for
     medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1504      1   3050
     Was ... covered by Medicaid during
     any time during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1506      1   3051
     Check item R20 Wave 1
     Check item R28 Wave 2+
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508      1   3052
     Were any of ...'s children under 18
     covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510      2   3053
     Which children were covered
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V         -5 .All children
V         00 .Not in universe

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*   The next 5 fields (SC1512 through       **
*   SC1520) are possible answers to the     **
*   question:                               **
*                                           **
*   Which children were covered?            **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D SC1512      3   3055
     Person No.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their children
  covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1514      3   3058
     Person No.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1516      3   3061
     Person No.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1518      3   3064
     Person No.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1520      3   3067
     Person No.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1524      1   3070
     Check item R21 Wave 1
     Check item R29 Wave 2+
     Was ... or ...'s children under
     18 covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526      1   3071
     Was (.../(and)...'s children)
     covered during the entire 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
V          2 .No

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 4 fields (SC1528 through    **
*    SC1534) are possible answers to the  **
*    question:                            **
*                                         **
*    In which months was .../(and)...'s   **
*    children) covered                    **
*******************************************

D SC1528      1   3072
     Last month
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530      1   3073
     2 months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532      1   3074
     3 months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534      1   3075
     4 months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536      1   3076
     Was ... covered by a health insurance
     plan at any time during the past 4
     months (include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and
     Military coverage) (exclude Medicaid,
     and plans paying benefits only for
     accidents for specific diseases)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1572

D SC1538      1   3077
     Was ... covered by a health insurance
     plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1547
V          2 .No
```

```
*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 4 fields (SC1540 through    **
*    SC1546) are possible answers to the  **
*    question:                            **
*                                         **
*    In which months (1-4) did ... have   **
*    the plan                             **
*******************************************

D SC1540      1   3078
     Last month
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V            .plan or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542      1   3079
     2 months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V            .plan or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544      1   3080
     3 months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V            .plan or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546      1   3081
     4 months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V            .plan or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1547      1   3082
     Was ...'s health insurance coverage
     from a plan in ...'s own name
     (primary policy holder), or was ...
     covered as a family member on someone
     else's plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Plan in own name - skip to
V            .SC1549
```

```
V          2 .Someone else's plan
V          3 .Both - skip to SC1549

D SC1548      3   3083
     Whose plan covered ...
     Range = -04:-04,000:000,101:399
U Persons 15 years old or older on
  someone else's health insurance plan
V        -04 .Not a household member -
V            .skip to SC1572
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person no. - skip to
V            .SC1572

D SC1549      1   3086
     Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s
     current employer or union.  Through a
     former employer, through the CHAMPUS,
     or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other
     way.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Current employer or union
V          2 .Former employer
V          3 .CHAMPUS - Skip to SC1552
V          4 .CHAMPVA - Skip to SC1552
V          5 .Military - Skip to SC1552
V          6 .Other - Skip to SC1552

D SC1550      1   3087
     Did the employer or union (former
     employer or pension plan) pay for
     part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D SC1552      1   3088
     Was this an individual plan or a
     family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Individual - skip to SC1572
V          2 .Family

D SC1554      2   3089
     Other than ... which persons in this
     household were covered by ...'s
     plan (include children as well as
     adults)
     Range = -5:-5,00:00
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -5 .All persons
V         00 .Not in universe

*********************************************
```

```
* COMMENT                                    **
*   The next 5 fields (SC1556 through       **
*   SC1564 are possible answers to the      **
*   question:                               **
*                                           **
*   Other than ..., which persons in        **
*   this household were covered by ...'s    **
*   plan                                    **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D SC1556      3   3091
     Person number
     Range = 101:399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1558      3   3094
     Person number
     Range = 101:399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1560      3   3097
     Person number
     Range = 101:399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1562      3   3100
     Person number
     Range = 101:399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1564      3   3103
     Person number
     Range = 101:399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1566      2   3106
     Other than ..., which persons in this
     household were covered by ...'s plan
     (include children as well as adults)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .None
```

```
V         00 .Not in universe

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*   The next 4 fields (SC1567 through      **
*   SC1570 are possible answers to the     **
*   question:                              **
*                                          **
*   Did ...'s plan cover anyone who did    **
*   not live in this household during      **
*   the past 4 months?  If "yes" who did   **
*   the plan cover?                        **
*******************************************

D SC1567      1   3108
     Spouse
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked
V          1 .Marked

D SC1568      1   3109
     Children
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked
V          1 .Marked

D SC1569      1   3110
     Someone else
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked
V          1 .Marked

D SC1570      1   3111
     No
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked
V          1 .Marked

D SC1572      1   3112
     Check item R22 Wave 1
     Check item R30 Wave 2+
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 15 years
     old who live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1624 - Wave 1 and
V            .skip to SC1588 - Wave 2+

D SC1574      1   3113
     Were all of ...'s children under 15
     years old covered by a health insurance
```

```
     plan?  (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and
     military plans.  Exclude Medicare,
     Medicaid and plans paying benefits only
     for accidents or specific diseases.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1581
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 5 fields (SC1575 through      **
*    SC1579 are possible answers to the     **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    Which children were covered by a       **
*    health insurance plan?                 **
*********************************************

D SC1575      3   3114
     See COMMENT above
     Range = 001:399
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-399 .Person number

D SC1576      3   3117
     See COMMENT above
     Range = 001-399
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-399 .Person number

D SC1577      3   3120
     See COMMENT above
     Range = 001-399
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-399 .Person number

D SC1578      3   3123
     See COMMENT above
     Range = 001-399
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-399 .Person number

D SC1579      3   3126
     See COMMENT above
     Range = 001:399
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-399 .Person number

D SC1580      2   3129
     Which children were covered by a health
     insurance plan
```

```
U Children under 18 years old
V         -3 .None - skip to SC1624 - Wave 1
V         -3 .None - skip to SC1588 - Wave 2+
V         00 .Not in universe

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 7 fields (SC1581 through      **
*    SC1587 are possible answers to the     **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    Were any of these children covered     **
*    by the plan of someone who did not     **
*    live in the household during the       **
*    past 4 months?                         **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D SC1581      1   3131
     Which children
     Range = 0:1
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, which children

D SC1582      3   3132
     Person number
     Range = 101:399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1583      3   3135
     Person number
     Range = 101:399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1584      3   3138
     Person number
     Range = 101:399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1585      3   3141
     Person number
     Range = 101:399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number
```

```
D SC1586      3   3144
     Person number
     Range = 101:399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SC1587      1   3147
     If no children were covered, then
     code 2
     Range = 0:0,2:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          2 .No

D SC1588      1   3148
     Check item R31
     Are any assets listed in the
     asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1590      3   3149
     Asset code
     Code from Asset List
     See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       000 .Not in universe
V   100-201 .Code from Asset List

D SC1592      1   3152
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1594      3   3153
     Asset code.
     Code from Asset List
     See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       000 .Not in universe
V   100-201 .Code from Asset List

D SC1596      1   3156
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1598      3   3157
     Asset code
     Code from Asset List
     See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 210 .Code from Asset List

D SC1600      1   3160
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1602      3   3161
     Asset code
     Code from Asset List.
     See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 210 .Code from Asset List

D SC1604      1   3164
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1606      3   3165
     Asset code
     Code from Asset List.
     See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 210 .Code from Asset List

D SC1608      1   3168
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1610      3   3169
     Asset code
     Code from Asset List.
```

```
     See Appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 210 .Code from Asset List

D SC1612      1   3172
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1614      3   3173
     Asset code
     Code from Asset List.
     See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 210 .Code from Asset List

D SC1616      1   3176
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1618      3   3177
     Asset code
     Code from Asset List.
     See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 210 .Code from Asset List

D SC1620      1   3180
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1622      2   3181
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any (other) kinds of assets
     which earn interest or bring in
     money, such as the ones shown on
     this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
```

```
V         02 .No - skip to SC1656

D SC1624      1   3183
     (For Wave 1 Only)
     Did ... have any accounts excluding
     IRA and KEOGH accounts, or savings in
     a bank, credit union, or savings and
     loan at any time during the 4-month
     period?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1634

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 14 fields (SC1626 through     **
*    SC1654) are possible answers to        **
*    the questions:                         **
*                                           **
*    Which kinds of these assets did ...    **
*    own?  any others?  (exclude IRA,       **
*    KEOGH and 401k accounts)               **
*                                           **
*    In each case the range of answers is:  **
*    For Wave 1 - SC1626 through SC1632     **
*    and SC1648 through SC1654              **
*          0 .Not in universe - Wave 1      **
*          1 .Yes - Wave 1                  **
*          2 .No - Wave 1                   **
*                                           **
*    For all other waves - SC1636 through   **
*    SC1646                                 **
*    For Wave 2+ - SC1626 through SC1632    **
*    and SC1648 through SC1654              **
*                                           **
*          0 .Not marked as a kind of       **
*            .asset                         **
*          1 .Marked as a kind of asset     **
*********************************************

D SC1626      1   3184
     Regular or passbook savings accounts
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC1628      1   3185
     Money market accounts
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC1630      1   3186
     Certificates of deposit or other
     savings certificates
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
D SC1632      1   3187
     NOW, Super NOW, or other
     interest-earning checking
     accounts
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC1634      1   3188
     (For Wave 1 only)
     At any time during the 4-month period
     did ...own anything(else) which
     earned interest such as money market
     funds, U.S. Government securities,
     mortgages or bonds?  (Excludes IRA and
     KEOGH and 401K accounts)
U  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1648

*****************************************
*  COMMENT                              **
*  The next 6 fields (SC1636 through    **
*  SC1646) are possible answers to the  **
*  question:                            **
*                                       **
*  Which kinds of these assets did ...  **
*  own?  Any others?                    **
*                                       **
*****************************************

D SC1636      1   3189
     Money market funds
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638      1   3190
     U.S. Government securities
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640      1   3191
     Municipal or corporate bonds
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset
```

```
D SC1642      1   3192
     Mortgages
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644      1   3193
     U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646      1   3194
     Other interest earning-assets
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648      1   3195
     Stocks or mutual fund shares
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650      1   3196
     Rental property
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652      1   3197
     Royalties
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654      1   3198
     Other financial investments
```

```
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1656      1   3199
     Was ... enrolled in school either
     full-time or part-time during any
     of the past 4 months?  (Include any
     regular school, such as elementary,
     high school or college, or any
     vocational, technical, or business
     school.)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, full-time
V          2 .Yes, part-time
V          3 .No - skip to SC1694

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 5 fields (SC1658 through      **
*    SC1666 are possible answers to the     **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    During which months was ...            **
*    enrolled?                              **
*                                           **
*    In each case the range of answers is:  **
*          0 .Not marked as a month         **
*          1 .Marked as a month             **
*********************************************

D SC1658      1   3200
     All months
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1660      1   3201
     Last month
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1662      1   3202
     2 months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1664      1   3203
     3 months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1666      1   3204
     4 months ago
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1668      2   3205
     At what level or grade was ...
     enrolled?
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Elementary grades 1-8 - skip
V            .to SC1694
V         02 .High school grades 9-12 - skip
V            .to SC1694
V         03 .College year 1
V         04 .College year 2
V         05 .College year 3
V         06 .College year 4
V         07 .College year 5
V         08 .College year 6
V         09 .Vocational school
V         10 .Technical school
V         11 .Business school

D SC1670      1   3207
     Were any of ...'s educational expenses
     during the last 4 months paid for by
     the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) grant, a
     guaranteed or national direct student
     loan, or any other type of scholarship
     or grant?
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1694

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next fields (SC1672 through        **
*    SC1692 are possible answers to the     **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
```

```
*    What kind of educational assistance   **
*    did ... receive?  Anything else?      **
*                                          **
*******************************************

D SC1672      1   3208
     GI Bill
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1674      1   3209
     Other Veteran's Administration
     educational assistance programs
     (survivors and dependents,
     vocational rehabilitation,
     post-Vietnam veterans)
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1676      1   3210
     College work study
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1678      1   3211
     Pell Grant
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1680      1   3212
     Supplemental Educational Opportunity
     Grant (SEOG)
     See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1682      1   3213
     National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1684      1   3214
     Guaranteed Student Loan
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1686      1   3215
     JTPA training
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1688      1   3216
     Employer assistance
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1690      1   3217
     Fellowship/Scholarship
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
```

```
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1692      1   3218
     Other financial aid
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1694      1   3219
     Check item R23 Wave 1
     Check item R32 Wave 2+
     Is code 2 (married, spouse absent)
     the current entry
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696      1   3220
     Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
  spouse absent
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1698      1   3221
     Check item R24 Wave 1
     Check item R33 Wave 2+
     Are any codes (excluding 171-173,
     200-201) marked
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700      1   3222
     During the 4-month period ...
     received income from ...
     is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1702      1   3223
```

```
     Did ... receive income from any
     other source such as financial help
     from someone outside the household,
     payments from the government or
     anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
V          2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704      1   3224
     Did ... receive income from some
     source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4800

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 3 fields (SC1706 through      **
*    SC1710) are possible answers to the    **
*    questions:                             **
*                                           **
*    What kind of income did ...            **
*    receive?                               **
*    anything else?                         **
*********************************************

D SC1706      3   3225
     Code from Income Source List
     See Appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-201 .Income code

D SC1708      3   3228
     Code from Income Source List
     See Appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-201 .Income code

D SC1710      3   3231
     Code from Income Source List
     See Appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-201 .Income code

D SC1712      1   3234
     Check item E1
     Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to first ISS code
V            .or SC4800

D SC1714      1   3235
     During the 4-month period was ...
     working for an employer or was ...
     self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Worked for employer only
V          2 .Self-employed only
V          3 .Both worked for employer and
V            .self-employed

D SC1716      1   3236
     How many different employers did ...
     work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2 employers
V          3 .3 or more employers

*********************************************
*        Labor force and recipiency         **
*        imputation flags                   **
*********************************************

*********************************************
*  Wave 1:  The following 79 fields are     **
*  imputation flags (PP-IMP01 through       **
*  PP-IMP06, PP-IMP09 through PP-IMP20,     **
*  PP-IMP22, PP-IMP25 through PP-IMP57,     **
*  PP-IMP59, PP-IMP60, PP-IMP62 through     **
*  PP-IMP84, and PP-FILL.)                  **
*                                           **
*  Wave 2:  The following 56 fields are     **
*  imputation flags (PP-IMP01 through       **
*  PP-IMP06, PP-IMP09 through PP-IMP20,     **
*  PP-IMP22, PP-IMP59, PP-IMP60, PP-IMP62,  **
*  PP-IMP63, PP-IMP75 through PPIMP107      **
*  and PP-FILL.)                            **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D PP-IMP01    1   3237
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #1 for
     field 'SC1002'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #1 for
     field 'SC1002"
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02    1   3238
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #2 for
```

```
     field 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #2 for
     field 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03    1   3239
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #3 for
     field 'SC1042'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #3 for
     field 'SC1042'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04    1   3240
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #4 for
     field 'SC1044'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #4 for
     field 'SC1044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05    1   3241
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #5 for
     field 'SC1046'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #5 for
     field 'SC1046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06    1   3242
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #6 for
     field 'SC1048' through 'SC1054'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #6 for
     field 'SC1048' through 'SC1054'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07    1   3243
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP08    1   3244
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP09    1   3245
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #9 for
     field 'SC1056'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #9 for
     field 'SC1056'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10    1   3246
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #10 for
     field 'SC1058'
```

```
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #10 for
     field 'SC1058'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11    1   3247
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #11 for
     field 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #11 for
     field 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12    1   3248
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #12 for
     field 'SC1098'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #12 for
     field 'SC1098'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13    1   3249
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #13 for
     field 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #13 for
     field 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14    1   3250
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #14 for
     field 'SC1136'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #14 for
     field 'SC1136'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15    1   3251
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #15 for
     field 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #15 for
     field 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16    1   3252
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #16 for
     field 'SC1174'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #16 for
     field 'SC1174'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17    1   3253
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #17 for
     field 'SC1176'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #17 for
```

```
     field 'SC1176'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18    1   3254
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #18 for
     field 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #18 for
     field 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19    1   3255
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #19 for
     field 'SC1216'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #19 for
     field 'SC1216'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20    1   3256
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #20 for
     field 'SC1218'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #20 for
     field 'SC1218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21    1   3257
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP22    1   3258
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #22 for
     field 'SC1222' through 'SC1228'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #22 for
     field 'SC1222' through 'SC1228'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23    1   3259
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP24    1   3260
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP25    1   3261
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #25 for
     field 'SC1230'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #25 for
     field 'SC1230'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26    1   3262
```

```
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #26 for
     field 'SC1232'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #26 for
     field 'SC1232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27    1   3263
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #27 for
     field 'SC1233' through 'SC1237'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #27 for
     field 'SC1233' through 'SC1237'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28    1   3264
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #28 for
     field 'SC1238'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #28 for
     field 'SC1238'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29    1   3265
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #29 for
     field 'SC1240'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #29 for
     field 'SC1240'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30    1   3266
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #30 for
     field 'SC1246'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #30 for
     field 'SC1246'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31    1   3267
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #31 for
     field 'SC1338'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #31 for
     field 'SC1338'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32    1   3268
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #32 for
     field 'SC1342'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #32 for
     field 'SC1342'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33    1   3269
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #33 for
```

```
     field 'SC1352'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #33 for
     field 'SC1352'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34    1   3270
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #34 for
     field 'SC1354'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #34 for
     field 'SC1354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35    1   3271
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #35 for
     field 'SC1360'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #35 for
     field 'SC1360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36    1   3272
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #36 for
     field 'SC1362'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #36 for
     field 'SC1362'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37    1   3273
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #37 for
     field 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #37 for
     field 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38    1   3274
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #38 for
     field 'SC1382'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #38 for
     field 'SC1382'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39    1   3275
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #39 for
     field 'SC1386'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #39 for
     field 'SC1386'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40    1   3276
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #40 for
     field 'SC1388'
```

```
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #40 for
     field 'SC1388'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41    1   3277
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #41 for
     field 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #41 for
     field 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42    1   3278
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #42 for
     field 'SC1416'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #42 for
     field 'SC1416'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43    1   3279
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #43 for
     field 'SC1418'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #43 for
     field 'SC1418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44    1   3280
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #44 for
     field 'SC1422'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #44 for
     field 'SC1422'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45    1   3281
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #45 for
     field 'SC1426'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #45 for
     field 'SC1426'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46    1   3282
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #46 for
     field 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #46 for
     field 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47    1   3283
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #47 for
     field 'SC1456'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #47 for
```

```
     field 'SC1456'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48    1   3284
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #48 for
     field 'SC1462'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #48 for
     field 'SC1462'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49    1   3285
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #49 for
     field 'SC1472'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #49 for
     field 'SC1472'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50    1   3286
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #50 for
     field 'SC1482'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #50 for
     field 'SC1482'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51    1   3287
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #51 for
     field 'SC1484'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #51 for
     field 'SC1484'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52    1   3288
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #52 for
     field 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #52 for
     field 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53    1   3289
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #53 for
     field 'SC1502'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #53 for
     field 'SC1502'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54    1   3290
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #54 for
     field 'SC1508'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #54 for
     field 'SC1508'
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55    1   3291
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #55 for
     field 'SC1526'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #55 for
     field 'SC1526'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56    1   3292
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #56 for
     field 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #56 for
     field 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57    1   3293
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #57 for
     field 'SC1536'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #57 for
     field 'SC1536'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58    1   3294
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59    1   3295
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #59 for
     field 'SC1538'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #59 for
     field 'SC1538'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60    1   3296
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #60 for
     field 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #60 for
     field 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61    1   3297
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62    1   3298
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #62 for
```

```
     field 'SC1550'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #62 for
     field 'SC1550'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63    1   3299
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #63 for
     field 'SC1552'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #63 for
     field 'SC1552'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP64    1   3300
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #64 for
     field 'SC1624'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP65    1   3301
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #65 for
     field 'SC1626'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP66    1   3302
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #66 for
     field 'SC1628'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP67    1   3303
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #67 for
     field 'SC1630'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP68    1   3304
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #68 for
     field 'SC1632'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP69    1   3305
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #69 for
     field 'SC1634'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP70    1   3306
```

```
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #70 for
     field 'SC1636' through 'SC1646'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP71    1   3307
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #71 for
     field 'SC1648'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP72    1   3308
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #72 for
     field 'SC1650'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP73    1   3309
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #73 for
     field 'SC1652'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP74    1   3310
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #74 for
     field 'SC1654'
     Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP75    1   3311
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #75 for
     field 'SC1656'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #75 for
     field 'SC1656'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76    1   3312
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #76 for
     field 'SC1658' through 'SC1666'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #76 for
     field 'SC1658' through 'SC1666'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77    1   3313
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #77 for
     field 'SC1668'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #77 for
     field 'SC1668'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78    1   3314
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #78 for
     field 'SC1670'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #78 for
     field 'SC1670'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79    1   3315
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #79 for
     field 'SC1672' through 'SC1692'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #79 for
     field 'SC1672' through 'SC1692'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80    1   3316
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #80 for
     field 'SC1696'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #80 for
     field 'SC1549'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP81    1   3317
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #81 for
     field 'SC1349'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #81 for
     field 'SC1349'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP82    1   3318
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #82 for
     field 'SC1547'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #82 for
     field 'SC1547'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP83    1   3319
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #83 for
     field 'SC1549'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #83 for
     field 'SC1696'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP84    1   3320
     Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #84 for
     field 'SC1567' through 'SC1570'
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #84 for
     field 'SC1567' through 'SC1570'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP85    1   3321
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #85 for
     field 'SC1254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86    1   3322
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #86 for
     field 'SC1258'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87    1   3323
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #87 for
     field 'SC1262'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88    1   3324
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #88 for
     field 'SC1266'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89    1   3325
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #89 for
     field 'SC1270'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90    1   3326
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #90 for
     field 'SC1274'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91    1   3327
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #91 for
     field 'SC1278'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92    1   3328
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #92 for
     field 'SC1282'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP93    1   3329
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #93 for
     field 'SC1284'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94    1   3330
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #94 for
     field 'SC1286' through 'SC1294'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95    1   3331
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #95 for
     field 'SC1296'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96    1   3332
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #96 for
     field 'SC1298' through 'SC1322'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97    1   3333
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #97 for
     field 'SC1504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98    1   3334
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #98 for
     field 'SC1592'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99    1   3335
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #99 for
     field 'SC1596'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100    1   3336
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #100 for
     field 'SC1600'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101    1   3337
```

```
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #101 for
     field 'SC1604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102    1   3338
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #102 for
     field 'SC1608'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103    1   3339
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #103 for
     field 'SC1612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104    1   3340
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #104 for
     field 'SC1616'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105    1   3341
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #105 for
     field 'SC1620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP106    1   3342
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #106 for
     field 'SC1622'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP107    1   3343
     Wave 1:  Flag not used
     Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #107 for
     field 'SC1626' through 'SC1654'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC     3   3344
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See Appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-999 .Occupation code

D WS1-IND     3   3347
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
```

```
     code.  See Appendix A-5
     Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-999 .Industry code

D WS1-WKS1    1   3350
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
     See COMMENT above
     Range = 0:5,9:9
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2    1   3351
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
     See COMMENT above
     Range = 0:5,9:9
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3    1   3352
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
     See COMMENT above
     Range = 0:5,9:9
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4    1   3353
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
     See COMMENT above
     Range = 0:5,9:9
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
```

```
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1    1   3354
     Were earnings received during month 1
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI2    1   3355
     Were earnings received during month 2
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI3    1   3356
     Were earnings received during month 3
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI4    1   3357
     Were earnings received during month 4
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-AMT1    5   3358
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 1
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT2    5   3363
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 2
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT3    5   3368
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 3
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
```

```
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT4    5   3373
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 4
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-2002    2   3378
     Check item E3
     Enter employer ID number from CC
     item 42 or if a new employer, enter
     the next available ID number
     Range = 00:16
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-16 .Employer number

D WS1-2003    1   3380
     Check item E3.1
     Is the previous wave box marked for
     this employer in CC item 42?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-2004    1   3381
     Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this employer changed during the
     past 8 months?
     Range = 0:1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2014

D WS1-2012    1   3382
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .A private for profit company
V            .or individual
V          2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
V            .exempt, or charitable
V            .organization
V          3 .Federal government
V            .(exclude Armed Forces)
V          4 .State government
V          5 .Local government
V          6 .Armed Forces
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
V            .farm - skip to WS1-2044
```

```
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2014    1   3383
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2025
V          2 .No

*******************************************
*  COMMENT                                **
*  The next 4 fields (WS1-2016 through    **
*  WS1-2022 are possible answers to the   **
*  question:                              **
*                                         **
*  When was ... employed by ... during    **
*  this 4-month period?                   **
*******************************************

D WS1-2016    2   3384
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 00:12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month became employed

D WS1-2018    2   3386
     Day of month shown in WS1-2016
     that employment began
     Range = 00:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-31 .Day employment began

D WS1-2020    2   3388
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 00:12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month left employer

D WS1-2022    2   3390
     Day of month shown in WS1-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 00:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-31 .Day employment ended

D WS1-2023    1   3392
     Check item E3.1 Wave 1
     Check item E3.2 Wave 2+
     Did ... stop working for this
     employer during the reference period
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2025

D WS1-2024    1   3393
     What is the main reason ... stopped
     working for ...?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS1-2025    2   3394
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -3 .None
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Hours per week

D WS1-2026    1   3396
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2029

D WS1-2028    4   3397          2
     What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0000:9999.
     Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate

D WS1-2029    1   3401
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Unpaid in family business
V            .or farm
V          6 .Some other way

D WS1-2030    2   3402
     On what date was ... last paid
     during this 4-month period?
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -4 .Not paid during reference
V            .period
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month

D WS1-2031    2   3404
     On what date was ... last paid
     during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -4 .Not paid during reference
V            .period
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-31 .Day

D WS1-2032    5   3406
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None

D WS1-2034    5   3411
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None

D WS1-2036    5   3416
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None

D WS1-2038    5   3421
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None

D WS1-2040    1   3426
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042    1   3427
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-2044    1   3428
     On this job, was ... a member of a
     labor union or a member of an employee
     association similar to a union during
     the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-2046    1   3429
     Was ... covered by a union or
     employee association contract during
     the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*     Wage and salary imputation flags     **
*********************************************

D WS1IMP01    1   3430
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02    1   3431
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03    1   3432
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04    1   3433
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05    1   3434
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D WS1IMP06    1   3435
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP07    1   3436
     Wage and salary imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2029'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP08    1   3437
     Wage and salary imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP09    1   3438
     Wage and salary imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP10    1   3439
     Wage and salary imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP11    1   3440
     Wage and salary imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2031'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The following 4 fields are imputation **
*    flags (WS1CAL01 through WS1CAL04)     **
*    that can have the possile answers:    **
*                                          **
*    0 = Not calculated                    **
*    1 = Imputed input                     **
*    2 = Not imputed input                 **
*                                          **
*********************************************
```

```
D WS1CAL01    1   3441
     Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02    1   3442
     Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03    1   3443
     Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input


D WS1CAL04    1   3444
     Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC     3   3445
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See Appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  001 - 999 .Occupation code

D WS2-IND     3   3448
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See Appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  001 - 999 .Industry code

D WS2-WKS1    1   3451
     Number of weeks employed month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2    1   3452
     Number of weeks employed month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
```

```
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3    1   3453
     Number of weeks employed month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4    1   3454
     Number of weeks employed month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1    1   3455
     Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI2    1   3456
     Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI3    1   3457
     Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI4    1   3458
     Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D WS2-AMT1    5   3459
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 1
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    0-33332 .Amount of earnings

D WS2-AMT2    5   3464
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 2
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    0-33332 .Amount of earnings

D WS2-AMT3    5   3469
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 3
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    0-33332 .Amount of earnings

D WS2-AMT4    5   3474
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 4
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    0-33332 .Amount of earnings

D WS2-2102    2   3479
     Check item E3
     Enter employer ID number from CC item
     42 or if a new employer, enter the
     next available ID number
     Range = 00:16
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-16 .Employer ID number

D WS2-2103    1   3481
     Check item E3.1
     Is the previous wave box marked for
     this employer in CC item 42?
     Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D WS2-2104    1   3482
     Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this employer changed during the
     past 8 months?
     Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2114

D WS2-2112    1   3483
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .A private for profit company or
V            .individual
V          2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
V            .exempt, or charitable
V            .organization
V          3 .Federal government
V            .(exclude Armed Forces)
V          4 .State government
V          5 .Local government
V          6 .Armed Forces
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
V            .farm
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2114    1   3484
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2125
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 4 fields (WS2-2116 through    **
*    WS2-2122) are possible answers to      **
*    the question:                          **
*                                           **
*    When was ... employed by ... during    **
*    this 4-month period?                   **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D WS2-2116    2   3485
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 00:12
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-2118    2   3487
     Day of month shown in WS2-2116
```

```
     that employment began.
     Range = 00:31.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-2120    2   3489
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 00:12.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-2122    2   3491
     Day of month shown in WS2-2120
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 00:31.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-2123    1   3493
     Check item E3.1 Wave 1
     Check item E3.2 Wave 2+
     Did ... stop working for this
     employer during the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2125

D WS2-2124    1   3494
     What is the main reason ...
     stopped working for ...?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS2-2125    2   3495
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -3 .None
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Hours per week

D WS2-2126    1   3497
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2129
```

```
D WS2-2128    4   3498          2
     What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ... .   Range = 0000:9999.
     Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate

D WS2-2129    1   3502
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Unpaid in family business
V            .or farm
V          6 .Some other way

D WS2-2130    2   3503
     On what date was ... last paid during
     this 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month
V         -4 .Not paid during reference
V            .period

D WS2-2131    2   3505
     On what date was ... last paid during
     this 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-31 .Day
V         -4 .Not paid during reference
V            .period

D WS2-2132    5   3507
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4)
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D WS2-2134    5   3512
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3)
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
```

```
V      -0003 .None
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D WS2-2136    5   3517
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2)
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D WS2-2138    5   3522
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1)
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D WS2-2140    1   3527
     Check item E4
     Is "don't know" marked in all parts of
     WS2-2132 through WS2-2138
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142    1   3528
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us with
     the amount of pay ... received in each
     of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-2144    1   3529
     On this job, was ... a member of a
     labor union or a member of an employee
     association similar to a union during
     the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-2146    1   3530
     Was ... covered by a union or
     employee association contract during
     the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*     Wage and salary imputation flags     **
*                                          **
*     Possible responses are:              **
*          0 .Not imputed                  **
*          1 .Imputed                      **
*********************************************

D WS2IMP01    1   3531
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'

D WS2IMP02    1   3532
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'

D WS2IMP03    1   3533
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2112'

D WS2IMP04    1   3534
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'

D WS2IMP05    1   3535
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'

D WS2IMP06    1   3536
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'

D WS2IMP07    1   3537
     Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 7
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2129'

D WS2IMP08    1   3538
     Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 8
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'

D WS2IMP09    1   3539
     Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 9
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'

D WS2IMP10    1   3540
     Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 10
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'

D WS2IMP11    1   3541
     Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 11
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2131'

*********************************************
```

```
*    The following 4 fields are imputation **
*    flags (WS2CAL01 through WS2CAL04) that**
*    can have the possible answers:        **
*                                          **
*          0 .Not calculated               **
*          1 .Imputed input                **
*          2 .No imputed input             **
*********************************************

D WS2CAL01    1   3542
     Field 'WS2-2132' was imputed

D WS2CAL02    1   3543
     Field 'WS2-2134' was imputed

D WS2CAL03    1   3544
     Field 'WS2-2136' was imputed

D WS2CAL04    1   3545
     Field 'WS2-2138' was imputed
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE1-OCC     3   3546
     Self-employment occupation code
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See Appendix A-4
     Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-999 .Occupation code

D SE1-INDR    2   3549
     Self-employment industry code recode
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V            .(010-031)
V         02 .Mining (040-050)
V         03 .Construction (060)
V         04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V            .(100-222)
V         05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V            .(230-392)
V         06 .Transportation, communications,
V            .etc. (400-472)
V         07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
V            .(500-532)
V         08 .Wholdsale trade-nondurable goods
V            .(540-571)
V         09 .Retail trade (580-691)
V         10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
V            .(700-712)
V         11 .Business and repair services
V            .(721-760)
V         12 .Personal services (761-791)
V         13 .Entertainment and recreation
V              services (800-802)
V         14 .Professional and related
```

```
V            .services (812-892)
V         15 .Public administration (900-932)
V         16 .Industry not reported (990)


D SE1-WKS1    1   3551
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1-WKS2    1   3552
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1-WKS3    1   3553
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1-WKS4    1   3554
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1-REC1    1   3555
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D SE1-REC2    1   3556
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-REC3    1   3557
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-REC4    1   3558
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-AMT1    5   3559
     Amount of income received this month (1).
         Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Amount of income

D SE1-AMT2    5   3564
     Amount of income received this month (2).
         Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Amount of income

D SE1-AMT3    5   3569
     Amount of income received this month (3).
         Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Amount of income

D SE1-AMT4    5   3574
     Amount of income received this month (4).
         Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Amount of income

D SE1-2201    2   3579
     Check item S1
     Enter business ID number from CC
     item 43 or if a new business, enter
     the next available ID number
```

```
     Range = -9:-9,00:16
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       00 .Not answered
V       -9 .Not in universe
V    01-16 .Business ID number

D SE1-2202    1   3581
     Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2203    1   3582
     Have ...'s main activities or
     duties for this business changed
     during the past 8 months?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2212    2   3583
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     Range = -3:-3,00:99
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V         -3 .None
V      01-99 .Total hours

D SE1-2214    1   3585
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE1-2216    1   3586
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE1-2218 through SE1-2230
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE1-2232
V          2 .No

D SE1-2218    1   3587
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V        1-2 .Number of employees
```

```
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE1-2220    1   3588
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE1-2224
V          2 .No

D SE1-2222    1   3589
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
V            .SE1-2232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE1-2224    1   3590
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2232

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 3 fields (SE1-2226 through    **
*    SE1-2230) are possible answers to      **
*    the question:                          **
*                                           **
*    Which members (were owners or          **
*    partners in this business)             **
*********************************************

D SE1-2226    3   3591
     Person number 101 - 399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SE1-2228    3   3594
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SE1-2230    3   3597
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
V    101-399 .Person number

D SE1-2232    1   3600
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2234    1   3601
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2236    1   3602
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE1-2232
     or SE1-2234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2250

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 4 fields (SE1-2238 through   **
*    SE1-2244) contain business income by  **
*    month                                 **
*******************************************

D SE1-2238    5   3603
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D SE1-2240    5   3608
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount
```

```
D SE1-2242    5   3613
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D SE1-2244    5   3618
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V    1-33332 .Total amount

D SE1-2246    1   3623
     Check item S4
     Is "don't know" marked in all parts of
     SE1-2238 through SE1-2244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2250

D SE1-2248    1   3624
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2250    1   3625
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2252    1   3626
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2254    1   3627
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2256    6   3628
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period
     Range = -33332:333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V     000000 .Not in universe

D SE1-2260    5   3634
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe

*********************************************
*     Self-employment imputation flags     **
*                                          **
*    Responses are as follows:             **
*          0 .Not imputed                  **
*          1 .Imputed                      **
*********************************************

D SE1IMP01    1   3639
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE1-OCC'

D SE1IMP02    1   3640
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE1-IND'

D SE1IMP03    1   3641
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE1-2214'

D SE1IMP04    1   3642
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE1-2218'

D SE1IMP05    1   3643
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE1-2220'
```

```
D SE1IMP06    1   3644
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE1-2222'

D SE1IMP07    1   3645
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE1-2232'

D SE1IMP08    1   3646
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE1-2234'

D SE1IMP09    1   3647
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE1-2254'

D SE1IMP10    1   3648
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE1-2256'

D SE1IMP11    1   3649
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE1-2260'

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The following 4 fields are             **
*    imputation flags (SE1CAL01-SE1CAL04)   **
*    that can have the possible answers:    **
*                                           **
*    0 = Not calculated                     **
*    1 = Imputed input                      **
*    2 = No imputed input                   **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D SE1CAL01    1   3650
     Field 'SE1-2238' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02    1   3651
     Field 'SE1-2240' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03    1   3652
     Field 'SE1-2242' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04    1   3653
     Field 'SE1-2244' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
```

```
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2-OCC     3   3654
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See Appendix A-4
     Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-000 .Occupation code

D SE2-INDR    2   3657
     Self-employment industry code recode
V         01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V            .(010-031)
V         02 .Mining (040-050)
V         03 .Construction (060)
V         04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V            .(100-222)
V         05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V            .(230-392)
V         06 .Transportation, communications,
V              etc. (400-472)
V         07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
V            .(500-532)
V         08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
V            .(540-571)
V         09 .Retail trade (580-691)
V         10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
V            .(700-712)
V         11 .Business and repair services
V            .(721-760)
V         12 .Personal services (761-791)
V         13 .Entertainment and recreation
V            .services (800-802)
V         14 .Professional and related
V            .services (812-892)
V         15 .Public administration (900-932)
V         16 .Industry not reported (990)

D SE2-WKS1    1   3659
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2-WKS2    1   3660
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
```

```
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2-WKS3    1   3661
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2-WKS4    1   3662
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2-REC1    1   3663
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-REC2    1   3664
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-REC3    1   3665
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-REC4    1   3666
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D SE2-AMT1    5   3667
     Amount of income received this month (1).
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2-AMT2    5   3672
     Amount of income received this month (2).
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2-AMT3    5   3677
     Amount of income received this month (3).
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2-AMT4    5   3682
     Amount of income received this month (4).
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2-2301    2   3687
     Check item S1
     Enter business ID number from CC
     item 43 or if a new business, enter
     the next available number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         00 .Not answered

D SE2-2302    1   3689
     Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2303    1   3690
     Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this business changed during the
     past 8 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2312    2   3691
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = -3:-3,00:99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -3 .None
```

```
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Travel hours

D SE2-2314    1   3693
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE2-2360

D SE2-2316    1   3694
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE2-2318 through SE2-2330
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE2-2332
V          2 .No

D SE2-2318    1   3695
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V        1-2 .Number of employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE2-2320    1   3696
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE2-2324
V          2 .No

D SE2-2322    1   3697
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
V            .SE2-2332
V          2 .Partnership

D SE2-2324    1   3698
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE2-2332
```

```
*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 3 fields (SE2-2326 through    **
*    SE2-2330) are possible answers to      **
*    the question:                          **
*                                           **
*    Which members (were owners or          **
*    partners in this business)             **
*********************************************

D SE2-2326    3   3699
     Person number 101 - 399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SE2-2328    3   3702
     Person number 101 - 399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SE2-2330    3   3705
     Person number 101 - 399
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SE2-2332    1   3708
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2334    1   3709
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2336    1   3710
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE2-2332 or
     SE2-2334
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE2-2350
```

```
*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 4 fields (SE2-2338 through   **
*    SE2-2344) contain business income     **
*    by month                              **
*******************************************

D SE2-2338    5   3711
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE2-2340    5   3716
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe

D SE2-2342    5   3721
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe

D SE2-2344    5   3726
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe

D SE2-2346    1   3731
     Check item S4
     Is "don't know" marked in all parts of
     SE2-2338 through SE2-2344.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE2-2350
```

```
D SE2-2348    1   3732
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2350    1   3733
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE2-2362
V          2 .No

D SE2-2352    1   3734
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2354    1   3735
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2356    6   3736
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332:033332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V     000000 .Not in universe

D SE2-2360    5   3742
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe

*********************************************
*     Self-employment imputation flags     **
```

```
*********************************************

D SE2IMP01    1   3747
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE2-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02    1   3748
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE2-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03    1   3749
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE2-2314'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04    1   3750
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE2-2318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05    1   3751
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE2-2320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06    1   3752
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE2-2322'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07    1   3753
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE2-2332'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08    1   3754
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE2-2334'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09    1   3755
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE2-2354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10    1   3756
```

```
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE2-2356'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11    1   3757
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE2-2360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The following 4 fields are imputation **
*    flags (SE2-CAL01-SE2-CAL04) that can    *
*    have the possible answers:            **
*                                          **
*******************************************


D SE2CAL01    1   3758
     Field 'SE2-2338' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02    1   3759
     Field 'SE2-2340' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03    1   3760
     Field 'SE2-2342' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04    1   3761
     Field 'SE2-2344' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D I01RECIP    4   3762
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     for each month of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01AMT1     5   3766
     Amount of Social Security income
     received month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT2     5   3771
     Amount of Social Security income
     received month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT3     5   3776
     Amount of Social Security income
     received month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT4     5   3781
     Amount of Social Security income
     received month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D KIDSSYN1    1   3786
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children for month 1 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN2    1   3787
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children for month 2 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN3    1   3788
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children for month 3 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN4    1   3789
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children for month 4 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D KDSSAMT1    4   3790
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children for month 1
     of the reference period
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT2    4   3794
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children for month 2
     of the reference period
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT3    4   3798
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children for month 3
     of the reference period
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT4    4   3802
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children for month 4
     of the reference period
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe

D SSRECIND    1   3806
     Social Security recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in own
V            .name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received
V            .jointly with spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in own
V            .name and child benefits received
V          5 .Adult benefits received jointly
V            .with spouse and child benefits
V            .received

D SS3004      1   3807
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D SS3006      1   3808
     During this 4-month period, were any
     separate payments from Social Security
     received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3008      1   3809
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
V            .SC3084

D SS3012      1   3810
     Did ... receive Social Security
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3016 through
V            .SC3030

D SS3014      1   3811
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from Social Security
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D SS3062      1   3812
     Check item A6.1 Wave 2+
     Was railroad retirement marked for ...
     in the previous reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to RR3068
V          2 .No

D SS3064      2   3813
     Social Security/railroad retirement
     sends out checks in two different
     envelopes.  Which color envelope does
```

```
     ... check come in
     Range = -1:04
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Blue
V         02 .Buff
V         03 .Direct deposit
V         04 .Other

D SS3066      2   3815
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1:03
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .First
V         02 .Third
V         03 .Other

D SS3068      1   3817
     Check item A7
     Were Social Security payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086      1   3818
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*     The next 6 fields (SS3088 through   **
*     SS3098) are possible answers to     **
*     the question:                       **
*                                         **
*     Which children were covered         **
*******************************************

D SS3088      3   3819
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
V    101-399 .Person number

D SS3090      3   3822
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SS3092      3   3825
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SS3094      3   3828
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SS3096      3   3831
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D SS3098      3   3834
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

*********************************************
*    Social Security Imputation Flags      **
*********************************************

D I01IMP01    1   3837
     Social Security imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I01AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02    1   3838
     Social Security imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I01AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I01IMP03    1   3839
     Social Security imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I01AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04    1   3840
     Social Security imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I01AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05    1   3841
     Social Security imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field SS3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06    1   3842
     Social Security imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07    1   3843
     Social Security imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08    1   3844
     Social Security imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09    1   3845
     Social Security imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02REC1     1   3846
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC2     1   3847
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC3     1   3848
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC4     1   3849
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02AMT1     5   3850
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT2     5   3855
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT3     5   3860
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT4     5   3865
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D KIDRRYN1    1   3870
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children for month 1 of the
```

```
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN2    1   3871
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children for month 2 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN3    1   3872
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children for month 3 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN4    1   3873
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children for month 4 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KDRRAMT1    4   3874
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
V  0000-5000 .Amount received

D KDRRAMT2    4   3878
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
V  0000-5000 .Amount received

D KDRRAMT3    4   3882
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
```

```
V       -009 .Not in universe
V  0000-5000 .Amount received

D KDRRAMT4    4   3886
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
V  0000-5000 .Amount received

D RRRECIND    1   3890
     Railroad retirement recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in own
V            .name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received
V            .jointly with spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in own
V            .name and child benefits received
V          5 .Adult benefits received jointly
V            .with spouse and child benefits
V            .recieved

D RR3004      1   3891
     Check item A2
     Is . . a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3006      1   3892
     During this 4-month period, were any
     separate payments from railroad
     retirement received especially for the
     children
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3008      1   3893
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
V            .SC3084
```

```
D RR3012      1   3894
     Did ... receive railroad retirement
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3014      1   3895
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from railroad retirement
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D RR3062      1   3896
     Check item A6.1 Wave 2+
     Was railroad retirement marked for ...
     in the previous reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to RR3068
V          2 .No

D RR3064      2   3897
     Railroad retirement sends out checks in
     two different color envelopes.  In
     which color envelope ...'s check
     comes in
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Blue
V         02 .Buff
V         03 .Direct deposit
V         04 .Other

D RR3066      2   3899
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1:03
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .First
V         02 .Third
V         03 .Other
```

```
D RR3068      1   3901
     Check item A9
     Were railroad retirement payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086      1   3902
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*     The next 6 fields (RR3088 through     **
*     RR3098) are possible answers to       **
*     the question:                         **
*                                           **
*     Which children were covered           **
*********************************************

D RR3088      3   3903
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D RR3090      3   3906
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D RR3092      3   3909
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D RR3094      3   3912
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
```

```
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D RR3096      3   3915
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D RR3098      3   3918
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D I02IMP01    1   3921
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I02AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02    1   3922
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I02AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03    1   3923
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I02AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04    1   3924
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I02AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05    1   3925
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field RR3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06    1   3926
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07    1   3927
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
```

```
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08    1   3928
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09    1   3929
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03REC1     1   3930
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC2     1   3931
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC3     1   3932
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC4     1   3933
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03AMT1     5   3934
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I03AMT2     5   3939
```

```
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
       .....

D I03AMT3     5   3944
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I03AMT4     5   3949
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I03IMP01    1   3954
     Federal SSI imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I03AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02    1   3955
     Federal SSI imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I03AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03    1   3956
     Federal SSI imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I03AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04    1   3957
     Federal SSI imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I03AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05REC1     1   3958
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 1
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC2     1   3959
```

```
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 2
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC3     1   3960
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 3
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC4     1   3961
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 4
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05AMT1     5   3962
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I05AMT2     5   3967
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I05AMT3     5   3972
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I05AMT4     5   3977
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
```

```
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I05IMP01    1   3982
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I05AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02    1   3983
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I05AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03    1   3984
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I05AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04    1   3985
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I05AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06REC1     1   3986
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC2     1   3987
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC3     1   3988
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC4     1   3989
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06AMT1     5   3990
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I06AMT2     5   3995
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I06AMT3     5   4000
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I06AMT4     5   4005
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I06IMP01    1   4010
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I06AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02    1   4011
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
```

```
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I06AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03    1   4012
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I06AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04    1   4013
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I06AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07REC1     1   4014
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC2     1   4015
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC3     1   4016
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC4     1   4017
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07AMT1     5   4018
     Amount of other unemployment
```

```
     compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I07AMT2     5   4023
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I07AMT3     5   4028
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I07AMT4     5   4033
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I07IMP01    1   4038
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I07AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02    1   4039
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I07AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03    1   4040
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I07AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04    1   4041
     Other unemployment compensation
```

```
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I07AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08REC1     1   4042
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC2     1   4043
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC3     1   4044
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC4     1   4045
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08AMT1     5   4046
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 1
     of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I08AMT2     5   4051
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 2
     of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
V      .....

D I08AMT3     5   4056
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 3
     of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I08AMT4     5   4061
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 4
     of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D VET3034     1   4066
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*   The next 10 fields (VET3036 through    **
*   VET3054) are possible answers to the   **
*   question:                               **
*                                           **
*   Which persons were covered              **
*********************************************


D VET3036     3   4067
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D VET3038     3   4070
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number
```

```
D VET3040     3   4073
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D VET3042     3   4076
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D VET3044     3   4079
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D VET3046     3   4082
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D VET3048     3   4085
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D VET3050     3   4088
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D VET3052     3   4091
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
```

```
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D VET3054     3   4094
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D VET3058     1   4097
     What type of veterans payments
     did ... receive
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Service connected disability
V            .compensation
V          2 .Survivor benefits
V          3 .Veterans pension
V          4 .Other veterans payments

D VET3060     2   4098
     Is ... required to fill out an
     annual income questionnaire for the
     Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V         -1 .Don't know - skip to next ISS
V            .code
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V         02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01    1   4100
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I08AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02    1   4101
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I08AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03    1   4102
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 3
```

```
     Imputation of field I08AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04    1   4103
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I08AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP05    1   4104
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field VET3058
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10REC1     1   4105
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC2     1   4106
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC3     1   4107
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC4     1   4108
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10AMT1     5   4109
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period.
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
D I10AMT2     5   4114
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 2 of the reference period.
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT3     5   4119
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period.
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT4     5   4124
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period.
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I10IMP01    1   4129
     Workers compensation imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I10AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02    1   4130
     Workers compensation imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I10AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03    1   4131
     Workers compensation imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I10AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04    1   4132
     Workers compensation imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I10AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12REC1     1   4133
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC2     1   4134
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 2 of the reference
```

```
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC3     1   4135
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC4     1   4136
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12AMT1     5   4137
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I12AMT2     5   4142
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I12AMT3     5   4147
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I12AMT4     5   4152
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I12IMP01    1   4157
```

```
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I12AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02    1   4158
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I12AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03    1   4159
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I12AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04    1   4160
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I12AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13REC1     1   4161
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC2     1   4162
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC3     1   4163
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC4     1   4164
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 4 of the
```

```
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13AMT1     5   4165
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I13AMT2     5   4170
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I13AMT3     5   4175
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I13AMT4     5   4180
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I13IMP01    1   4185
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I13AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02    1   4186
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I13AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03    1   4187
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I13AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04    1   4188
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I13AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20REC1     1   4189
     Recipiency of AFDC income.  Month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC2     1   4190
     Recipiency of AFDC income.  Month 2 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC3     1   4191
     Recipiency of AFDC income.  Month 3 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC4     1   4192
     Recipiency of AFDC income.  Month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20AMT1     6   4193
     Amount of AFDC income received.  Month 1
     of the reference period
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe

D I20AMT2     6   4199
     Amount of AFDC income received.  Month 2
     of the reference period
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe

D I20AMT3     6   4205
     Amount of AFDC income received.  Month 3
```

```
     of the reference period
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe

D I20AMT4     6   4211
     Amount of AFDC income received.  Month 4
     of the reference period
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe

D AFDC3034    1   4217
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*   The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through  **
*   AFDC3054) are possible answers to     **
*   the question:                         **
*                                         **
*   Which persons were covered            **
*******************************************

D AFDC3036    3   4218
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number


D AFDC3038    3   4221
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D AFDC3040    3   4224
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D AFDC3042    3   4227
     Person number 101-399
```

```
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D AFDC3044    3   4230
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D AFDC3046    3   4233
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D AFDC3048    3   4236
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D AFDC3050    3   4239
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D AFDC3052    3   4242
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D AFDC3054    3   4245
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D I20IMP01    1   4248
     AFDC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I20AMT1
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02    1   4249
     AFDC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I20AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03    1   4250
     AFDC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I20AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04    1   4251
     AFDC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I20AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21REC1     1   4252
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC2     1   4253
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC3     1   4254
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC4     1   4255
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21AMT1     5   4256
     Amount of general assistance income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I21AMT2     5   4261
     Amount of general assistance income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I21AMT3     5   4266
     Amount of general assistance income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I21AMT4     5   4271
     Amount of general assistance income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D GA3034      1   4276
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  general assistance income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 10 fields (GA3036 through     **
*    GA3054) are possible answers to the    **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    Which persons were covered             **
*********************************************

D GA3036      3   4277
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D GA3038      3   4280
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number
```

```
D GA3040      3   4283
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D GA3042      3   4286
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D GA3044      3   4289
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D GA3046      3   4292
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D GA3048      3   4295
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D GA3050      3   4298
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D GA3052      3   4301
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number
```

```
D GA3054      3   4304
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D I21IMP01    1   4307
     General assistance imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I21AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02    1   4308
     General assistance imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I21AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03    1   4309
     General assistance imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I21AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04    1   4310
     General assistance imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I21AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23REC1     1   4311
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC2     1   4312
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC3     1   4313
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC4     1   4314
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23AMT1     5   4315
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I23AMT2     5   4320
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I23AMT3     5   4325
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I23AMT4     5   4330
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D FCC3034     1   4335
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  foster child care payments
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through   **
*    FCC3054) are possible answers to      **
```

```
*    the  question:                        **
*                                          **
*    Which persons were covered            **
*********************************************

D FCC3036     3   4336
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FCC3038     3   4339
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FCC3040     3   4342
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FCC3042     3   4345
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FCC3044     3   4348
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FCC3046     3   4351
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FCC3048     3   4354
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
```

```
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FCC3050     3   4357
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FCC3052     3   4360
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FCC3054     3   4363
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D I23IMP01    1   4366
     Foster child care imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I23AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02    1   4367
     Foster child care imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I23AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03    1   4368
     Foster child care imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I23AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04    1   4369
     Foster child care imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I23AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24REC1     1   4370
     Recipiency of other welfare for
     month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC2     1   4371
     Recipiency of other welfare for
     month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC3     1   4372
     Recipiency of other welfare for
     month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC4     1   4373
     Recipiency of other welfare for
     month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24AMT1     5   4374
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I24AMT2     5   4379
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I24AMT3     5   4384
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I24AMT4     5   4389
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D OW3034      1   4394
     Were all the people living here
```

```
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 10 fields (OW3036 through     **
*    OW3054) are possible answers to the    **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    Which persons were covered             **
*********************************************

D OW3036      3   4395
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D OW3038      3   4398
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D OW3040      3   4401
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D OW3042      3   4404
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D OW3044      3   4407
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D OW3046      3   4410
```

```
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D OW3048      3   4413
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D OW3050      3   4416
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D OW3052      3   4419
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D OW3054      3   4422
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D I24IMP01    1   4425
     Other welfare imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I24AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02    1   4426
     Other welfare imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I24AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03    1   4427
     Other welfare imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I24AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I24IMP04    1   4428
     Other welfare imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I24AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WIC3138     1   4429
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
     month.  Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
  vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3140     1   4430
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     2 months ago.  Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3142     1   4431
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     3 months ago.  Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3144     1   4432
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     4 months ago.  Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

*****************************************
* COMMENT                               **
*  The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through   **
*  WIC3154 are possible answers to the  **
*  question:                            **
*                                       **
*  Which persons were covered           **
*****************************************

D WIC3146     3   4433
     Person number
     Range = 000:000,101:399
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
V    101-399 .Person number

D WIC3148     3   4436
     Person number
     Range = 000:000,101:399
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D WIC3150     3   4439
     Person number
     Range = 000:000,101:399
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D WIC3152     3   4442
     Person number
     Range = 000:000,101:399
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D WIC3154     3   4445
     Person number
     Range = 000:000,101:399
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D I25IMP01    1   4448
     WIC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field WIC3138
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02    1   4449
     WIC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field WIC3140
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03    1   4450
     WIC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field WIC3142
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04    1   4451
     WIC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field WIC3144
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I27REC1     1   4452
     Recipiency of food stamps for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC2     1   4453
     Recipiency of food stamps for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC3     1   4454
     Recipiency of food stamps for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC4     1   4455
     Recipiency of food stamps for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27AMT1     5   4456
     Amount of food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I27AMT2     5   4461
     Amount of food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I27AMT3     5   4466
     Amount of food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....
```

```
D I27AMT4     5   4471
     Amount of food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D FS3100      1   4476
     Were all the people living here
     covered under ...'s food stamp
     allotment
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 8 fields (FS3102 through    **
*    FS3116) are possible answers to the   **
*    question:                             **
*                                          **
*    Which persons were covered            **
*********************************************

D FS3102      3   4477
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FS3104      3   4480
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FS3106      3   4483
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FS3108      3   4486
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
V    101-399 .Person number

D FS3110      3   4489
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FS3112      3   4492
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FS3114      3   4495
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D FS3116      3   4498
     Person number 101-399
     See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-399 .Person number

D I27IMP01    1   4501
     Food stamp imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I27AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02    1   4502
     Food stamp imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I27AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03    1   4503
     Food stamp imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I27AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04    1   4504
     Food stamp imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I27AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I28REC1     1   4505
     Recipiency of child support payments for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC2     1   4506
     Recipiency of child support payments for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC3     1   4507
     Recipiency of child support payments for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC4     1   4508
     Recipiency of child support payments for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28AMT1     5   4509
     Amount of child support payments
     received for month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT2     5   4514
     Amount of child support payments
     received for month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT3     5   4519
     Amount of child support payments
     received for month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
D I28AMT4     5   4524
     Amount of child support payments
     received for month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I28IMP01    1   4529
     Child support imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I28AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02    1   4530
     Child support imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I28AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03    1   4531
     Child support imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I28AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04    1   4532
     Child support imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I28AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29REC1     1   4533
     Recipiency of alimony payments for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC2     1   4534
     Recipiency of alimony payments for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC3     1   4535
     Recipiency of alimony payments for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC4     1   4536
```

```
     Recipiency of alimony payments for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29AMT1     5   4537
     Amount of alimony payments received
     for month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT2     5   4542
     Amount of alimony payments received
     for month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT3     5   4547
     Amount of alimony payments received
     for month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT4     5   4552
     Amount of alimony payments received
     for month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I29IMP01    1   4557
     Alimony payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I29AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02    1   4558
     Alimony payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I29AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03    1   4559
     Alimony payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I29AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04    1   4560
     Alimony payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I29AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I30REC1     1   4561
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC2     1   4562
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC3     1   4563
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC4     1   4564
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30AMT1     5   4565
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received for month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT2     5   4570
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received for month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT3     5   4575
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received for month 3 of the
```

```
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT4     5   4580
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received for month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I30IMP01    1   4585
      Company or union pension imputation
      flag 1
     Imputation of field I30AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02    1   4586
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I30AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03    1   4587
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I30AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04    1   4588
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I30AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31REC1     1   4589
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income for month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC2     1   4590
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income for month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I31REC3     1   4591
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income for month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC4     1   4592
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income for month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31AMT1     5   4593
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    0-33332 .Amount of income

D I31AMT2     5   4598
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    0-33332 .Amount of income

D I31AMT3     5   4603
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    0-33332 .Amount of income

D I31AMT4     5   4608
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V    0-33332 .Amount of income

D I31IMP01    1   4613
```

```
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I31AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02    1   4614
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I31AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03    1   4615
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I31AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04    1   4616
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I31AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32REC1     1   4617
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC2     1   4618
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC3     1   4619
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC4     1   4620
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I32AMT1     5   4621
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I32AMT2     5   4626
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I32AMT3     5   4631
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I32AMT4     5   4636
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I32IMP01    1   4641
     Military retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I32AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02    1   4642
     Military retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I32AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03    1   4643
     Military retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I32AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04    1   4644
     Military retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I32AMT4
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34REC1     1   4645
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC2     1   4646
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC3     1   4647
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC4     1   4648
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34AMT1     5   4649
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I34AMT2     5   4654
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I34AMT3     5   4659
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
```

```
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I34AMT4     5   4664
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I34IMP01    1   4669
     State government pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I34AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02    1   4670
     State government pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I34AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03    1   4671
     State government pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I34AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04    1   4672
     State government pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I34AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35REC1     1   4673
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC2     1   4674
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I35REC3     1   4675
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC4     1   4676
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35AMT1     5   4677
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I35AMT2     5   4682
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I35AMT3     5   4687
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I35AMT4     5   4692
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I35IMP01    1   4697
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I35AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02    1   4698
```

```
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I35AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03    1   4699
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I35AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04    1   4700
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I35AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36REC1     1   4701
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36REC2     1   4702
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC3     1   4703
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC4     1   4704
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36AMT1     5   4705
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I36AMT2     5   4710
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I36AMT3     5   4715
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I36AMT4     5   4720
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I36IMP01    1   4725
     Life insurance income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I36AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02    1   4726
     Life insurance income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I36AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03    1   4727
     Life insurance income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I36AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04    1   4728
     Life insurance income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I36AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37REC1     1   4729
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I37REC2     1   4730
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC3     1   4731
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC4     1   4732
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37AMT1     5   4733
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I37AMT2     5   4738
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I37AMT3     5   4743
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I37AMT4     5   4748
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....
```

```
D I37IMP01    1   4753
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I37AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02    1   4754
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I37AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03    1   4755
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I37AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04    1   4756
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I37AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38REC1     1   4757
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC2     1   4758
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC3     1   4759
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC4     1   4760
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38AMT1     5   4761
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I38AMT2     5   4766
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I38AMT3     5   4771
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I38AMT4     5   4776
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....


D I38IMP01    1   4781
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I38AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02    1   4782
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I38AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03    1   4783
     Other retirement, disability or
```

```
     survivor payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I38AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04    1   4784
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I38AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40REC1     1   4785
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC2     1   4786
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC3     1   4787
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC4     1   4788
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40AMT1     5   4789
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I40AMT2     5   4794
```

```
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I40AMT3     5   4799
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I40AMT4     5   4804
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I40IMP01    1   4809
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I40AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02    1   4810
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I40AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03    1   4811
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I40AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04    1   4812
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I40AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41REC1     1   4813
     Other VA educational assistance
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I41REC2     1   4814
     Other VA educational assistance
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41REC3     1   4815
     Other VA educational assistance
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41REC4     1   4816
     Other VA educational assistance
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41AMT1     5   4817
     Amount of income received from
     other VA educational assistance
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I41AMT2     5   4822
     Amount of income received from
     other VA educational assistance
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I41AMT3     5   4827
     Amount of income received from
     other VA educational assistance
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I41AMT4     5   4832
     Amount of income received from
     other VA educational assistance
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....
```

```
D I41IMP01    1   4837
     Other VA educational assistance
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I41AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMP02    1   4838
     Other VA educational assistance
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I41AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMP03    1   4839
     Other VA educational assistance
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I41AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMP04    1   4840
     Other VA educational assistance
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I41AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50REC1     1   4841
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC2     1   4842
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC3     1   4843
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC4     1   4844
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50AMT1     5   4845
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I50AMT2     5   4850
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I50AMT3     5   4855
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I50AMT4     5   4860
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I50IMP01    1   4865
     Charitable group imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I50AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02    1   4866
     Charitable group imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I50AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03    1   4867
     Charitable group imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I50AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I50IMP04    1   4868
     Charitable group imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I50AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51REC1     1   4869
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51REC2     1   4870
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I51REC3     1   4871
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51REC4     1   4872
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51AMT1     5   4873
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I51AMT2     5   4878
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
V      .....

D I51AMT3     5   4883
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I51AMT4     5   4888
      Amount of money received from relatives
      or friends.  Month 4 of the reference
      period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I51IMP01    1   4893
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I51AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02    1   4894
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I51AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03    1   4895
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I51AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04    1   4896
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I51AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52REC1     1   4897
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC2     1   4898
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC3     1   4899
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC4     1   4900
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52AMT1     5   4901
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I52AMT2     5   4906
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I52AMT3     5   4911
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I52AMT4     5   4916
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I52IMP01    1   4921
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I52AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02    1   4922
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I52AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03    1   4923
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I52AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04    1   4924
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I52AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53REC1     1   4925
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC2     1   4926
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC3     1   4927
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC4     1   4928
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53AMT1     5   4929
```

```
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I53AMT2     5   4934
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I53AMT3     5   4939
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I53AMT4     5   4944
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I53IMP01    1   4949
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I53AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02    1   4950
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I53AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03    1   4951
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I53AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04    1   4952
```

```
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I53AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54REC1     1   4953
     Recipiency of income from National Guard
     or reserve pay.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC2     1   4954
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC3     1   4955
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC4     1   4956
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54AMT1     5   4957
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I54AMT2     5   4962
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I54AMT3     5   4967
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I54AMT4     5   4972
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I54IMP01    1   4977
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I54AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02    1   4978
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I54AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03    1   4979
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I54AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04    1   4980
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I54AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55REC1     1   4981
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I55REC2     1   4982
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC3     1   4983
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC4     1   4984
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55AMT1     5   4985
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I55AMT2     5   4990
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I55AMT3     5   4995
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I55AMT4     5   5000
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
```

```
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I55IMP01    1   5005
     Casual earnings imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I55AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02    1   5006
     Casual earnings imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I55AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03    1   5007
     Casual earnings imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I55AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04    1   5008
     Casual earnings imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I55AMT
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56REC1     1   5009
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC2     1   5010
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC3     1   5011
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC4     1   5012
     Recipiency of other cash income.
```

```
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56AMT1     5   5013
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I56AMT2     5   5018
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I56AMT3     5   5023
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I56AMT4     5   5028
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I56IMP01    1   5033
     Other cash income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I56AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02    1   5034
     Other cash income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I56AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03    1   5035
     Other cash income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I56AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04    1   5036
```

```
     Other cash income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I56AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**    The following 12 fields pertain to    **
**    5 income types which are combined     **
**    to reduce the likelihood of           **
**    individual disclosure.  The 5 are     **
**    State administered SSI; Black lung    **
**    payments; State temporary sickness    **
**    or disability benefits; Indian,       **
**    Cuban or refugee assistance; and      **
**    National Guard or Reserve Forces      **
**    retirement.                           **
*********************************************

D I75REC1     1   5037
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC2     1   5038
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC3     1   5039
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC4     1   5040
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75AMT1     6   5041
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
```

```
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
V     ......

D I75AMT2     6   5047
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
V     ......

D I75AMT3     6   5053
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
V     ......

D I75AMT4     6   5059
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
V     ......

D I75IMP01    1   5065
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I75AMT1
     See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02    1   5066
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I75AMT2
     See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03    1   5067
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I75AMT3
     See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04    1   5068
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
```

```
     Imputation of field I75AMT4
     See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**       The next 16 fields contain         **
**       assets 100-103 by months 1-4.      **
**                                          **
**             J100YN-1....4                **
**             JINT1001....4                **
**             O100YN-1....4                **
**             OINT1001....4                **
*********************************************

D J100YN-1    1   5069
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-2    1   5070
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-3    1   5071
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-4    1   5072
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JINT1001    4   5073
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D JINT1002    4   5077
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D JINT1003    4   5081
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D JINT1004    4   5085
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D O100YN-1    1   5089
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
```

```
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-2    1   5090
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-3    1   5091
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-4    1   5092
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OINT1001    4   5093
     Amount of interest income received in
     own  name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D OINT1002    4   5097
     Amount of interest income received in
     own  name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
```

```
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D OINT1003    4   5101
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OINT1004    4   5105
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JCALC100    1   5109
     Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D JCALB100    1   5110
     Were the fields '4314' calculated
     based on 4312
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALC100    1   5111
     Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D OCALB100    1   5112
     Were the fields '4322' calculated
     based on 4320
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

**********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**       The next 16 fields contain         **
**       assets 104-107 by months 1-4.      **
**                                          **
**              J104YN-1....4               **
**              JINT1041....4               **
**              O104YN-1....4               **
**              OINT1041....4               **
**********************************************

D J104YN-1    1   5113
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-2    1   5114
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-3    1   5115
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-4    1   5116
```

```
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JINT1041    4   5117
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  See COMMENT above
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JINT1042    4   5121
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 2 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  See COMMENT above
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JINT1043    4   5125
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  See COMMENT above
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JINT1044    4   5129
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  See COMMENT above
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received
```

```
D O104YN-1    1   5133
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-2    1   5134
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-3    1   5135
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-4    1   5136
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OINT1041    4   5137
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OINT1042    4   5141
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
```

```
     dollars.  See COMMENT above
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OINT1043    4   5145
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  See COMMENT above
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OINT1044    4   5149
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  See COMMENT above
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JCALC104    1   5153
     Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D JCALB104    1   5154
     Were the fields '4414' calculated
     based on 4412
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALC104    1   5155
     Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
```

```
V          1 .Yes, calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D OCALB104    1   5156
     Were the fields '4422' calculated
     based on 4220
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 55                            **
**     The next 32 fields contain income    **
**     source code 110 (stocks or mutual    **
**     fund shares) by months 1-4.          **
**                                          **
**            J110RYN1....4                 **
**            JDIR1101....4                 **
**            O110RYN1....4                 **
**            ODIR1101....4                 **
**            J110CYN1....4                 **
**            JDIC1101....4                 **
**            O110CYN1....4                 **
**            ODIC1101....4                 **
**********************************************

D J110RYN1    1   5157
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 1 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN2    1   5158
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 2 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN3    1   5159
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 3 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D J110RYN4    1   5160
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 4 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JDIR1101    4   5161
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIR1102    4   5165
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIR1103    4   5169
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIR1104    4   5173
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D O110RYN1    1   5177
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
```

```
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN2    1   5178
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN3    1   5179
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN4    1   5180
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIR1101    4   5181
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range= -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIR1102    4   5185
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
```

```
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIR1103    4   5189
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIR1104    4   5193
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D J110CYN1    1   5197
     Were credited dividends from source
     110 earned jointly with spouse in month
     1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN2    1   5198
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN3    1   5199
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN4    1   5200
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JDIC1101    4   5201
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIC1102    4   5205
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIC1103    4   5209
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIC1104    4   5213
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
```

```
     reinvested for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D O110CYN1    1   5217
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN2    1   5218
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN3    1   5219
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN4    1   5220
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIC1101    4   5221
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
```

```
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIC1102    4   5225
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIC1103    4   5229
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D ODIC1104    4   5233
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

**********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**   The next 24 fields contain income      **
**   source code 120 (rental property) by   **
**   months 1-4.                            **
**                                          **
**            J120YN-1....4                 **
**            JRNT1201....4                 **
**            O120YN-1....4                 **
**            ORNT1201....4                 **
**            OJ120YN1....4                 **
**            OJRT1201....4                 **
```

```
**********************************************

D J120YN-1    1   5237
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-2    1   5238
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-3    1   5239
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-4    1   5240
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JRNT1201    5   5241
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D JRNT1202    5   5246
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 2 of the reference
     period  Range = -9999:-9999, 2500:02500
```

```
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D JRNT1203    5   5251
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 3 of the reference
     period   Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D JRNT1204    5   5256
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 4 of the reference
     period.  Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D O120YN-1    1   5261
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-2    1   5262
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-3    1   5263
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D O120YN-4    1   5264
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ORNT1201    5   5265
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D ORNT1202    5   5270
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D ORNT1203    5   5275
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D ORNT1204    5   5280
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....
```

```
D OJ120YN1    1   5285
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 1 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN2    1   5286
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 2 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN3    1   5287
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 3 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN4    1   5288
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 4 of
     the reference period
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJRT1201    5   5289
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 1 of the reference
     period   Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D OJRT1202    5   5294
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
```

```
     with others for month 2 of the reference
     period   Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D OJRT1203    5   5299
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 3 of the reference
     period   Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D OJRT1204    5   5304
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 4 of the reference
     period   Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

**********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**     The next 24 fields contain income    **
**     source code 130 (mortgages) by       **
**     months 1-4.                          **
**                                          **
**            JMTGNYN1....4                 **
**            JMORTYN1....4                 **
**            JMAM1301....4                 **
**            OMTGNYN1....4                 **
**            OMORTYN1....4                 **
**            OMAM1301....4                 **
**********************************************

D JMTGNYN1    1   5309
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN2    1   5310
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
```

```
     for month 2 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN3    1   5311
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN4    1   5312
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 4 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN1    1   5313
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 1 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN2    1   5314
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 2 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN3    1   5315
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN4    1   5316
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMAM1301    4   5317
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JMAM1302    4   5321
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JMAM1303    4   5325
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JMAM1304    4   5329
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
```

```
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMTGNYN1    1   5333
     Was mortgage held in own name in month
     1 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN2    1   5334
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 2
     of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN3    1   5335
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 3
     of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN4    1   5336
     Was mortgage held in own name in month
     4 of the reference period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN1    1   5337
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 1 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D OMORTYN2    1   5338
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 2 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN3    1   5339
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 3 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN4    1   5340
     Was interest received from mortgage held
     in own name for month 4 of the reference
     period.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMAM1301    4   5341
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMAM1302    4   5345
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.
     Range  = -009:-009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received
```

```
D OMAM1303    4   5349
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -009:-
     009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMAM1304    4   5353
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -009:-
     009,0000:2500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

*********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**     The next 8 fields contain income     **
**     source codes 140 (royalties) and     **
**     150 (other financial investments)    **
**     by months 1-4.                       **
**                                          **
**            O4050YN1....4                 **
**            RAM40501....4                 **
*********************************************

D O4050YN1    1   5357
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 1
     of the reference period in own name.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN2    1   5358
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 2 of
     the reference period in own name.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D O4050YN3    1   5359
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 3
     of the reference period in own name.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN4    1   5360
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 4
     of the reference period in own name.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAM40501    5   5361
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 1 of the
     reference period.  Dollar amount
     range = --9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D RAM40502    5   5366
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 2 of the
     reference period.  Dollar amount
     range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D RAM40503    5   5371
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 3 of the
     reference period.  Dollar amount
     range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....
```

```
D RAM40504    5   5376
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 4 of the
     reference period.  Dollar amount
     range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
     See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 59                          **
**    The next 4 fields (SC4300 through    **
**    SC4306) are possible answers to the  **
**    question:                            **
**                                         **
**       Check item A8                     **
**       Asset types owned                 **
*********************************************

D SC4300      1   5381
     ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
     savings accounts
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4302      1   5382
     ISS code 101 - money market deposit
     accounts
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4304      1   5383
     ISS code 102 - certificates of
     deposit or other savings
     certificates
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4306      1   5384
     ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or
     other interest earning checking
```

```
     accounts
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4308      1   5385
     Check item A9
     Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .To SC4320
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310      1   5386
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312      5   5387
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 00000:20000.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
  married couples
V      -0003 .None - skip to SC4318
V            .except for wave 1
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SC4318      1   5392
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320      5   5393
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
```

```
     period
     Range = 00000:10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V      -0003 .None
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      .....

*********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**    The next 4 fields (SC4400 through     **
**    SC4406) are possible answers to the   **
**    question:                             **
**                                          **
**       Check item A10                     **
**       Asset types owned                  **
*********************************************

D SC4400      1   5398
     ISS code 104 - money market funds
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4402      1   5399
     ISS code 105 - U.S. government
     securities
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4404      1   5400
     ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
     bonds
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4406      1   5401
     ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
     assets
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe
```

```
D SC4408      1   5402
     Check item A11
     Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4420
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410      1   5403
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412      5   5404
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 00000:20000
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      00000 .Not in universe
V  1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

D SC4418      1   5409
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420      5   5410
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 00000:10000
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V  1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
V            .ISS code or SC4800

D SC4500      1   5415
     Did ... receive any dividend checks
```

```
     for owned stocks or mutual fund
     shares during these 4 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502      1   5416
     Check item A12
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4508
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504      5   5417
     During the past 4 months how much
     was received in dividend checks
     Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
     (husband/wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      -0003 .None - skip to SC4508
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Amount received

D SC4508      5   5422
     During this 4-month period, how
     much did ... receive in dividend
     checks (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -0003 .None - skip to SC4512
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-10000 .Amount received

D SC4512      1   5427
     Did ... earn any (other) dividends
     that were credited against a margin
     account or automatically reinvested
     in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514      1   5428
     Check item A13
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4518
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516      5   5429
     During the 4-month period how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
     wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      -0003 .None
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Amount received

D SC4518      5   5434
     During the 4-month period, how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      -0003 .None - skip to next ISS code
V      00000 .Not in universe
V  1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
V            .ISS code

D SC4600      1   5439
     Check item A14
     Check item A16 - Wave 4
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4610
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602      1   5440
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly by ...
     and ...'s (husband/wife)
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604      5   5441
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period.
```

```
     Range = 00000:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Amount received

D SC4606      6   5446
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -20000:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V     000000 .Not in universe
V     ......

D SC4610      1   5452
     Did ... receive rental income from
     property owned entirely in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612      5   5453
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period
     Range = 00000:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-10000 .Amount received

D SC4614      6   5458
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V     000000 .Not in universe
V     ......

D SC4618      1   5464
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly with
     others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code
```

```
D SC4620      6   5465
     What is your best estimate of ...'s
     share of the amount cleared on this
     property during the last 4 months.
     Negative amount indicates loss.
     Dollar amount  range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V     000000 .Not in universe
V     ......

*********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**   The next 3 fields (SC4700 through      **
**   SC4704) are possible answers to the    **
**   question:                              **
**                                          **
**      Check item A15                      **
**      Check item A16 - Wave 4             **
**      Asset types owned                   **
*********************************************

D SC4700      1   5471
     ISS code 130 - mortgages
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4702      1   5472
     ISS code 140 - royalties
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4704      1   5473
     ISS code 150 - other financial
     investments
     See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4706      1   5474
     Check item A16
     Check item A17 - Wave 4
     Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708      1   5475
     Check item A17
     Check item A18 - Wave 4
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4716
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710      1   5476
     Did ... own this mortgage jointly
     with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712      5   5477
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... and ...'s
     spouse by the borrower.  In dollars
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      -0003 .None
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Amount paid

D SC4714      1   5482
     Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716      5   5483
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... by the
     borrower.  In dollars.
     Range = -0003:-0003,00000:10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      -0003 .None
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-10000 .Amount paid

D SC4718      1   5488
```

```
     Check item A18
     Check item A19 - Wave 4
     Is ISS code 140 or 150 marked in
     SC4702 or SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC4720      6   5489
     During the past 4 months, how much
     income did ... receive from these
     assets.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -99999:-99999,
     -10000:010000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V     -99999 .Not in universe
V     000000 .None
V     ......

**********************************************
**   General amounts 2 imputation flags     **
**********************************************

D G2-IMP01    1   5495
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
     Imputation of 'SC4310'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02    1   5496
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
     Imputation of 'SC4312'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03    1   5497
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
     Imputation of 'SC4318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04    1   5498
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
     Imputation of 'SC4320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05    1   5499
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
     Imputation of 'SC4410'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06    1   5500
```

```
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
     Imputation of 'SC4412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07    1   5501
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
     Imputation of 'SC4418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08    1   5502
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
     Imputation of 'SC4420'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09    1   5503
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
     Imputation of 'SC4500'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10    1   5504
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
     Imputation of 'SC4504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11    1   5505
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
     Imputation of 'SC4508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12    1   5506
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
     Imputation of 'SC4512'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13    1   5507
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
     Imputation of 'SC4516'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14    1   5508
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
     Imputation of 'SC4518'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15    1   5509
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
     Imputation of 'SC4602'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16    1   5510
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
     Imputation of 'SC4604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17    1   5511
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
     Imputation of 'SC4606'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18    1   5512
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
     Imputation of 'SC4610'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19    1   5513
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
     Imputation of 'SC4612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20    1   5514
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC4614'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21    1   5515
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC4618'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22    1   5516
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC4620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23    1   5517
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
     Imputation of 'SC4710'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24    1   5518
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
     Imputation of 'SC4712'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25    1   5519
```

```
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
     Imputation of 'SC4714'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26    1   5520
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
     Imputation of 'SC4716'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27    1   5521
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
     Imputation of 'SC4720'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER     18   5522
     Zero filler

D VERSION     1   5540
     Release number of file
     Range = 1:8
V        1-8 .Version number
```